The cover features four classical columns. Two are dark with detailed capitals and bases, positioned on the left and right sides. Two are lighter, faded versions of the same design, positioned in the background behind the text.

LATIN  
PHRASES  
&  
QUOTATIONS

RICHARD A. BRANYON

# **Latin Phrases & Quotations**

*Revised Edition*

*Also by Richard Branyon . . .*

### **Treasury of Roman Love Poems, Quotations & Proverbs**

*Richard A. Branyon, editor and translator*

This collection of love poetry offers poems by twelve notable Roman poets, including Catullus, Virgil, Horace, Ovid, and Juvenal, along with numerous proverbs and quotations about love. Each work and saying is presented in the original Latin with side-by-side English translation, making this book a perfect classroom study aid for students of Latin who want to practice translations on their own.

**127 pages • 5 x 7 • 0-7818-0309-8 • \$11.95 hardcover • (348)**

### **Treasury of French Love Poems, Quotations & Proverbs**

*Richard A. Branyon, editor and translator*

This collection of French love poems, quotations and proverbs reflects a culture deeply affected by the affairs of the heart. Subjects such as lust, betrayal, true love and obsession are explored in 25 poems and over 100 proverbs and quotations. The text provides the original French with side-by-side English translation. Also available on audiocassette, read by professional actors and native speakers.

**127 pages • 5 x 7 • 0-7818-0307-1 • \$11.95 hardcover • (344)**

**Audiobook: 120 minutes • 0-7818-0359-4 • \$12.95 • (580)**

To order Hippocrene Books, contact your local bookstore, call (718) 454-2366, visit [www.hippocrenebooks.com](http://www.hippocrenebooks.com), or write to: Hippocrene Books, 171 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Please enclose check or money order adding \$5.00 shipping (UPS) for the first book and \$.50 for each additional title. Prices subject to change without prior notice.

**Latin Phrases &  
Quotations**

*Revised Edition*

*Richard A. Branyon*

HIPPOCRENE BOOKS  
*New York*

*Dedicated to the memory of my mother  
Roberta Mahaffey Branyon  
who taught me the value of an education*

Copyright © 1994, 1997 by Hippocrene Books, Inc.  
*Fourth printing, 2004*  
All Rights Reserved.

For information, address:  
HIPPOCRENE BOOKS  
171 Madison Avenue  
New York, NY 10016

*Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data*

Branyon, Richard A.  
Latin phrases & quotations / Richard A. Branyon. — Rev. ed.  
p. cm.  
ISBN 0-7818-0260-1  
1. Latin language—Dictionaries—English. 2. Latin language—  
Terms and phrases. 3. Quotations, Latin. I. Title.  
PA2365.E5B73 1997 96-38535  
473'.21—dc20 CIP

Printed in the United States of America

# CONTENTS

<b>Foreword</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Preface</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Dictionary of Latin Phrases and Quotations</b>	<b>9</b>
APPENDIX 1: <b>Summary of Major Latin Writers</b>	<b>237</b>
APPENDIX 2: <b>Summary of Major Greek Writers</b>	<b>241</b>
APPENDIX 3: <b>Mottoes of Selected States</b>	<b>244</b>
APPENDIX 4: <b>150 Most Common Latin Phrases</b>	<b>246</b>
APPENDIX 5: <b>Fifty Most Common Latin Quotations</b>	<b>253</b>

## FOREWORD

Even after some two years now, I still remember the surprise and pleasure I felt upon first examining Richard Branyon's Dictionary of Latin Phrases and Quotations. Here was a true "reader's companion," I realized, to have at the ready when reading—or even carefully re-reading—so many works of literature belonging to the Western tradition from Classical Roman Antiquity down to our own time. Not only professors, teachers, and students outside the field of Latin studies but for that matter anyone with a Liberal Arts background would surely find this resource to be helpful and of remarkably practical usefulness. In addition to explaining words and phrases that might be wholly unfamiliar and otherwise undecipherable to a reader with a limited knowledge of the Latin language, this guide also performs the valuable service of making clear many other expressions whose meaning might otherwise remain imperfectly understood or even unintentionally misinterpreted—something I have found happening to myself all too frequently in the past.

But now, armed with this compact and eminently usable reference tool, I have realized that encounters with unfamiliar Latin words and phrases in my general reading no longer need to be disconcerting or frustrating experiences. Thanks to Richard Branyon's book, our reading can proceed without breaking stride on such occasions. I admire what he has done and can recommend it with enthusiasm to anyone seeking such a ready-reference tool when undertaking the reading of material likely to contain Latin words and phrases without accompanying translation or explanation.

FREDERICK W. VOGLER

Professor of French,  
University of North  
Carolina at Chapel Hill  
Department of Romance  
Languages  
November, 1993

## PREFACE

During the past five years, colleges and universities in the United States have witnessed a resurgence of interest in the liberal arts and humanities. For almost two decades, colleges and universities saw their enrollments increase in fields of business, engineering, science, and related disciplines, while enrollments in the liberal arts often suffered declines. This may have been acceptable for a while. Certainly, the education of men and women in these fields is important in order to maintain a competitive stance in our international economy. However, as students of those disciplines have grown older, many have experienced regret in not having taken more courses in liberal arts while they were in college. Although many of today's graduates have had some exposure to a foreign language, very few have had any significant exposure to classical literature or to the classical languages, Latin and Greek.

This dictionary has been compiled to supplement this hiatus in classical knowledge. Although it certainly does not purport to serve as a substitute for the study of Latin, this dictionary can help the reader attain a higher level of appreciation for our classical heritage and lead to an improved understanding of many of the great works of literature. This dictionary serves as a bridge between the normal desk dictionary which may contain 200 to 300 Latin expressions and a standard Latin dictionary which contains only single-word entries.

The entries in this dictionary have been selected from the great literary works of Western civilization and from references containing the most commonly encountered foreign language expressions. The reader should note that *every single expression* in this dictionary has appeared in some literary work in the English language, often without a direct translation. In other words, the author had expected the educated reader to understand these expressions without further explanation. Of course, this is an unwarranted assumption when one realizes that a majority of the literate public has never had any significant exposure to Latin and that most readers experience difficulty upon encountering these foreign expressions without translation.

These entries were selected according to their relative importance in the great literary tradition of Western thought and according to their relative frequency in literature and articles appearing in



## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

periodicals. Expressions and phrases which are used only within the confines of a single discipline, such as medicine and law, have been avoided for the most part. Only those expressions which have appeared in books and articles intended for the general public have been included. Also, very few single-word entries have been included, because the more common Latin words which have been assimilated into English can be found in any good desk dictionary.

Another point of which the reader should be aware is related to the print style used in the presentation of foreign expressions. In general, foreign expressions are shown in *italics* in a printed book, or by means of underlining in a typed manuscript. However, a few of the more commonly used expressions have been completely assimilated into English language during the past century and require no italics. Should the reader be concerned about the appropriate print style for any specific expression, he or she should consult a recent dictionary such as *Webster's New World Dictionary*, third edition, or the *Random House College Dictionary*, second edition.

The reader should also note that the Latin alphabet consisted of only twenty letters, most of which were quite similar in style to their counterparts in modern English. The Latin alphabet of classical antiquity did not include the modern K, J, W, X, Y, or Z. I have strictly adhered to the conventional spelling of all Latin words and phrases which originated in the classical period. However, during the Middle Ages and Renaissance, a time when many of the great classical works were rediscovered and translated into other languages, a few changes occurred in the Latin alphabet. Many scribes began to use the modern "J" in words which had previously been spelled with "I" and these words received the pronunciation of a soft "g." Common words affected include "ius" (the etymon for justice), which became "jus," and "iuria" (the etymon for jurisdiction), which became "juria." For those expressions which originated *after* the Renaissance and appear in literature *only* with the modern spelling, I have presented with the "J." For all other expressions I have retained the classical spelling, using the "I." For the purpose of this reference work there were no phrases or quotations which began with the modern "J," therefore; the reader will not find a separate "J" section in the main body of the dictionary.

# A

<b>ab absurdo</b>	from the absurd
<b>ab abusu ad usum non valet consequentia</b>	consequences of abuse do not apply to general use
<b>ab actu ad posse valet illatio</b>	from the past one can infer the future
<b>ab aeterno</b>	from the beginning of time
<b>ab asino lanam</b>	wool from an ass; blood from a stone
<b>a bene placito</b>	at pleasure
<b>abest</b>	he or she is absent
<b>abeunt studia in mores</b>	pursuits change into habits (Ovid)
<b>ab extra</b>	from the outside
<b>abiit ad majores</b>	he or she has gone to the ancestors (died)
<b>abiit ad plures</b>	he or she has gone to the majority (died)
<b>abiit, excessit, evasit, erupit</b>	he has departed, gone off, escaped, broken (Cicero)
<b>ab imo pectore</b>	from the bottom of the heart
<b>ab inconvenienti</b>	from the inconvenience involved
<b>ab incunabulis</b>	from infancy; from the cradle
<b>ab initio</b>	from the beginning

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>ab intra</b>	from within
<b>ab invito</b>	against the will; unwillingly
<b>ab Iove principium</b>	from Jove is my beginning (Virgil)
<b>ab irato</b>	from the angry man; unfair
<b>abnormis sapiens</b>	a natural born philosopher (Horace)
<b>ab origine</b>	from the origin; from the first
<b>a bove majori discit arare minor</b>	from the older ox the younger learns to plow
<b>ab ovo</b>	from the egg; from the beginning
<b>ab ovo usque ad mala</b>	from the egg to the apples; from beginning to end
<b>abscissio infiniti</b>	cutting off an infinite part
<b>absens haeres non erit</b>	the absent one will not be heir
<b>absente febre</b>	without fever
<b>absentem laedit cum ebrio qui litigat</b>	to quarrel with a drunk is to wrong a man who isn't even there
<b>absente reo</b>	the defendant being absent
<b>absit invidia</b>	may ill will be absent; no offense intended
<b>absit omen</b>	may the omen be absent; God forbid
<b>absolvo</b>	I absolve; I acquit
<b>absque</b>	without; but for
<b>absque hoc</b>	but for this; apart from this
<b>absque ulla nota</b>	without any marks

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>ab uno ad omnes</b>	from one to all
<b>ab uno disce omnes</b>	from one example, learn all (Virgil)
<b>ab urbe condita (A.U.C.)</b>	from the foundation of the city (753 B.C., reference to Rome)
<b>abusus non tollit usum</b>	abuse of a right does not invalidate use
<b>abyssus abyssum invocat</b>	hell calls upon hell (the Vulgate)
<b>a capite ad calcem</b>	from head to heel; entirely or completely
<b>accedas ad curiam</b>	you may approach the court
<b>accessit</b>	he or she came near; a runner-up
<b>accipiunt leges, populus quibus legibus ex lex</b>	they consent to laws which place people beyond the pale of the law
<b>accusare nemo se debet, nisi coram Deo</b>	no one is bound to accuse himself, unless before God
<b>acerbus et ingens</b>	fierce and mighty
<b>ac etiam</b>	and also
<b>Acheruntis pabulum</b>	food for Acheron; food for the gallows
<b>a caelo usque ad centrum</b>	from the sky to the center of the earth
<b>a cruce salus</b>	salvation (comes) from the Cross
<b>acta eruditorum</b>	contributions to a cause
<b>acta est fabula</b>	the drama has been acted out (Augustus)
<b>acta sanctorum</b>	deeds of the saints (Jean Bolland)

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>actio ex delicto</b>	cause of action; reason for a lawsuit
<b>actio personalis moritur cum persona</b>	personal action dies with the person
<b>actum agere</b>	to do what has already been done
<b>actum est</b>	it is all over
<b>actum est de republica</b>	it is all over with the commonwealth
<b>actum ne agas</b>	do not redo that which has been done
<b>actus curiae</b>	act of the court
<b>actus Dei</b>	act of God
<b>actus reus</b>	the criminal act or the guilty act
<b>a cuspide corona</b>	from the spear a crown
<b>ad absurdum</b>	to the absurd
<b>ad alium diem</b>	at another day
<b>ad amussim</b>	according to a rule; accurately
<b>ad aperturam libri</b>	at the opening of a book
<b>ad arbitrium</b>	at will; at pleasure
<b>ad astra</b>	to the stars; to the ultimate ends
<b>ad astra per aspera</b>	to the stars through difficulties (motto of Kansas)
<b>a dato</b>	from the date
<b>ad baculum</b>	to the rod; appeal to force, not reason
<b>ad augusta per angusta</b>	to honor through difficulties
<b>ad calendas Graecas</b>	to the Greek calends; never
<b>ad captandum</b>	for the sake of pleasing

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>ad captandum vulgus</b>	appealing to the emotions of the crowd
<b>ad clerum</b>	to the clergy
<b>ad crumenam</b>	to the purse; appealing to self-interest
<b>ad damnum</b>	to the damages; amount demanded
<b>addendum</b>	something to be added
<b>adde parvum parvo magnus acervus erit</b>	add a little to a little and there will be a great heap (Ovid)
<b>additur</b>	let it be increased
<b>ad effectum</b>	until effectual
<b>a Deo et rege</b>	from God and the king
<b>adeo in teneris consuescere multum est</b>	imperative to form habits in the early years (Virgil)
<b>a Deo lux nostra</b>	our light comes from God
<b>adesse</b>	to be present
<b>Adeste Fideles</b>	O come, all ye faithful
<b>ad eundem gradum</b>	to the same degree; equal blame or praise
<b>ad extra</b>	to the outside
<b>ad extremum</b>	to the extreme; to the end
<b>ad fidem</b>	to faith; in allegiance
<b>ad filum aquae</b>	to the center of the stream
<b>ad filum viae</b>	to the center of the road
<b>ad finem</b>	to the end; at the end of the page
<b>ad finem fidelis</b>	faithful to the end
<b>ad gloriam</b>	for the glory
<b>ad gustum</b>	to one's taste
<b>ad hanc vocem</b>	to this word

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>adhibenda est in jocando moderatio</b>	one should employ restraint in his jests (Cicero)
<b>adhibendus</b>	to be administered
<b>ad hoc</b>	to this; for a specific occasion; impromptu
<b>ad hominen</b>	personal attack relating to the individual
<b>adhuc sub iudice lis est</b>	the case is still before the court
<b>ad hunc locum</b>	at this place
<b>ad idem</b>	to the same point
<b>a die</b>	from that day
<b>ad ignorantium</b>	to ignorance (of the facts of an argument)
<b>ad infinitum</b>	without an end; to infinity; without limit
<b>ad initium</b>	at the beginning
<b>ad instar</b>	after the fashion of
<b>ad instar omnium</b>	in the likeness of all
<b>ad interim</b>	in the meantime; for the time being
<b>ad interuicium</b>	to extermination
<b>ad inuidiam</b>	to envy or prejudice
<b>ad iudicium</b>	to judgment or common sense
<b>adjuuante Deo labor proficit</b>	with God's help, work prospers
<b>ad libitum (ad lib)</b>	at pleasure; extemporaneously or freely
<b>ad limina apostolorum</b>	to the thresholds of the Apostles
<b>ad litem</b>	for the specific lawsuit

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>ad litteram</b>	to the letter; in a precise manner
<b>ad locum</b>	at the place, at a specific location
<b>ad majorem Dei gloriam</b>	to the greater glory of God (motto of the Jesuits)
<b>ad manum</b>	at hand; ready and prepared
<b>ad meliora vertamur</b>	let us turn to better things
<b>ad misericordiam</b>	to pity; appealing to mercy
<b>ad modum</b>	in the manner of
<b>ad multos annos</b>	after many years
<b>ad nauseam</b>	to the point of sickness or disgust
<b>ad nocendum patentes sumus</b>	we all have power to do harm (Seneca)
<b>ad partes dolentes</b>	to the painful parts
<b>ad patres</b>	to the fathers; dead
<b>ad paucos dies</b>	for a few days
<b>ad perpetuam rei memoriam</b>	for the perpetual remembrance of the thing
<b>ad personam</b>	to the person; relating to the individual
<b>ad populum</b>	to the people
<b>ad praesens ova cras pullis sunt meliora ad quem ad quod</b>	eggs today are better than chickens tomorrow
<b>ad quem</b>	to or for whom; to or for which
<b>ad quod</b>	to which; for which
<b>ad quod damnum</b>	to what damage



## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>ad referendum</b>	for reference; for further consideration
<b>ad rem</b>	to the thing; relevant to the present matter
<b>ad saturatum</b>	to saturation
<b>adscriptus glebae</b>	a person bound to the soil; a serf
<b>ad sectam</b>	at the lawsuit of
<b>adstante febre</b>	when fever is present
<b>adsum</b>	I am present; to be present
<b>ad summam</b>	in short; in a word
<b>ad summum</b>	to the highest point
<b>adulter</b>	corrupter; seducer
<b>ad unguem</b>	to the fingernail; with great precision
<b>ad unguem factus</b>	a highly polished work; to perfection
<b>ad unguem factus homo</b>	a man polished to the nail (Horace)
<b>ad unum omnes</b>	all to one; in a unanimous fashion
<b>ad usum</b>	according to custom
<b>ad usum Delphini</b>	for the Dauphin's use; expurgated
<b>ad usum externum</b>	for external use
<b>ad utrumque paratus</b>	ready for any event; prepared for the worst
<b>ad valorem</b>	according to value
<b>ad verbum</b>	to the word; verbatim
<b>ad verecundiam</b>	appeal to modesty in an argument
<b>adversa</b>	things having been noted
<b>adversa virtute repello</b>	I repel adversity by valor

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>adversaria</b>	that which has been turned to; commentary
<b>adversus</b>	against; contrary to
<b>adversus bonos mores</b>	against good morals
<b>adversus solem ne loquitor</b>	don't speak against the sun; an obvious fact
<b>ad vitam</b>	for life; for the duration of a person's life
<b>ad vitam aeternam</b>	for eternal life; for all time
<b>ad vitam aut culpam</b>	for life or until a misdeed
<b>ad vivum</b>	to the life
<b>advocatus diaboli</b>	devil's advocate
<b>aedificatum</b>	that which is built
<b>aeger</b>	to be sick; medical excuse of a British student
<b>aeger amore</b>	love's sickness
<b>aegra amans</b>	lover's sickness
<b>aegrescit medendo</b>	the disease worsens with treatment (Virgil)
<b>aegri somnia vana</b>	a sick man's dream; hallucination (Virgil)
<b>aegrotat</b>	he is sick; certificate denoting illness
<b>aequaliter et diligenter</b>	uniformly and diligently
<b>aequales</b>	equal parts
<b>aequam servare mentem</b>	to preserve a calm mind; equanimity (Horace)
<b>aequam memento rebus in arduis servare mentem</b>	remember to maintain a calm mind while doing difficult tasks (Virgil)
<b>aequanimiter</b>	with composure; with equanimity

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>aequilibrium indifferentiae</b>	state of exact balance between two actions
<b>aequitas sequitur legem</b>	equity follows the law
<b>aequo animo</b>	with a calm mind; with equanimity
<b>aequo pulsat pede</b>	(pale Death) knocks with equal foot (Horace)
<b>aere perennius</b>	more durable than bronze; everlasting
<b>aes alienum</b>	money belonging to another; a debt
<b>aes triplex</b>	triple brass; a strong defense
<b>aestimatio capitis</b>	estimation of the head; price of a man
<b>aetatis</b>	at the age of
<b>aetatis suae</b>	in the year of one's life
<b>aeternum servans sub pectore vulnus</b>	nursing an everlasting wound within the breast (Virgil)
<b>aeternum vale</b>	farewell forever
<b>affinitas</b>	relationship by marriage
<b>afflatus</b>	breath; breeze; poetic inspiration
<b>afflatus montium</b>	mountain air
<b>afflavit Deus et dissipantur</b>	God sent forth His breath and they were scattered (reference to the Spanish Armada)
<b>a fortiori</b>	with even stronger reason; all the more
<b>a fronte praecipitium a tergo lupi</b>	a precipice in front and wolves behind
<b>age quod agis</b>	do what you are doing; pay attention
<b>aggrediente febre</b>	when the fever increases

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>agita</b>	shake or stir
<b>agita ante sumendum</b>	shake before taking
<b>agnosco veteris vestigia flammae</b>	I feel once more the scars of the old flame (Virgil)
<b>Agnus Dei</b>	the Lamb of God (portion of Catholic Mass)
<b>a latere</b>	from the side; with confidence
<b>albae gallinae filius</b>	son of a white hen; auspicious event
<b>albo lapillo notare diem</b>	to mark the day with a white stone
<b>albus</b>	white
<b>albus liber</b>	white book
<b>alea jacta est</b>	the die is cast (Julius Caesar, crosses the Rubicon 49 B.C.)
<b>Alere flammam</b>	to feed the flames (Ovid)
<b>alias</b>	otherwise; at another time
<b>alias dictus</b>	an assumed name; also known as
<b>alia tendanda via est</b>	another way must be tried
<b>alibi</b>	elsewhere
<b>alieni appetens</b>	eager for another's property
<b>alieni appetens sui profusus</b>	covetous of another's possession, lavish of his own (Sallust)
<b>alieni generis</b>	of a different class
<b>alieni juris</b>	subject to another law
<b>alienum est omne quicquid optando evenit</b>	what we obtain by asking is not really ours

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>alimenta</b>	means of support; food, clothing, shelter
<b>alio intuitu</b>	from another point of view
<b>aliquando bonus dormitat Homerus</b>	sometimes even good Homer sleeps
<b>aliquant</b>	an uneven part of the whole
<b>aliquid</b>	something; somewhat
<b>aliquis in omnibus, nullus in singulis</b>	a somebody in general, nobody in particular
<b>aliquot</b>	an even part of the whole
<b>alis volat propriis</b>	she flies by her own wings (motto of Oregon)
<b>alitur vitium vivitque tegendo</b>	vice is nourished by being concealed
<b>aliunde</b>	from another source; from the outside
<b>alma mater</b>	bounteous mother; protective institution
<b>alter</b>	another person; personality of another
<b>altercatio</b>	forensic argumentation; cross-examination
<b>alter ego</b>	one's second self; very close friend
<b>alter ego est amicus</b>	a friend is another self
<b>alter idem</b>	another thing similar in all respects
<b>alter ipse amicus</b>	a friend is a second self
<b>alteri sic tibi</b>	do unto another as to yourself
<b>alternis diebus</b>	every other day
<b>alternis horis</b>	every other hour
<b>alternis noctibus</b>	every other night

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>alterum alterius auxilio eget</b>	one thing needs the help of another
<b>alterum non laedere</b>	not to injure others
<b>alterum tantum</b>	as much again; twice as much
<b>altiora peto</b>	I seek higher things
<b>altissima quaeque flumina minimo sono labiuntur</b>	the deepest rivers flow with the least sound; still waters run deep
<b>amabit sapiens, cupient caeteri</b>	wise men love, others are mere lechers
<b>amans iratus multa mentitur sibi</b>	an angry lover tells himself many lies
<b>amantes sunt amentes</b>	lovers are lunatics (Terence)
<b>amantium irae amoris integratio est</b>	a lover's quarrel renews love (Terence)
<b>amare et saper vix deo conceditur</b>	even a god finds it difficult to love and to be wise at the same time
<b>amari aliquid</b>	something bitter; a touch of bitterness
<b>a maximis ad minima</b>	from the largest to the smallest
<b>ambigendi locus</b>	room for doubt
<b>a mensa et toro</b>	from table and bed; a legal separation
<b>amici probantur rebus adversis</b>	friends are proved by adversity (Cicero)
<b>amicitiae immortales, mortales inimicitias debere esse</b>	our friendships should be immortal, our enmities mortal (Livy)
<b>amicitia semper prodest</b>	friendship is always of benefit
<b>amicitia sine fraude</b>	friendship without deceit

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>amicus certus in re incerta cernitur</b>	a friend in need is a friend indeed
<b>amicus curiae</b>	friend of the court; impartial spokesman
<b>amicus est tanquam alter idem</b>	a friend is almost a second self
<b>amicus humani generis</b>	a friend of the human race; philanthropist
<b>amicus Plato, sed magis amica veritas</b>	Plato is my friend, but a greater friend is truth
<b>amicus usque ad aras</b>	a friend to the altars; a friend unto death or until religious convictions prevent action
<b>a minori ad maius</b>	from the lesser to the greater
<b>amissum quod nescitur non amittitur</b>	the loss that is unknown is no loss at all (Publius Syrus)
<b>amor animi arbitrio sumitur, non ponitur</b>	we choose to love, we do not choose to cease loving
<b>amor gignit amorem</b>	love begets love
<b>amor habendi</b>	love of possessing
<b>amori finem tempus, non animus facit</b>	time, not the mind, puts an end to love
<b>amoris vulnis idem sanat qui facit</b>	the wounds of love are cured by love itself
<b>amor magnus doctor est</b>	love is a great teacher (St. Augustine)
<b>amor nummi</b>	love of money
<b>amor patriae</b>	love of one's country
<b>amor proximi</b>	love of one's neighbor
<b>amor sceleratus habendi</b>	accursed love of possessing (Ovid)

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>amor vincit omnia</b>	love conquers all things (Virgil)
<b>amor vincit omnia et nos cedamus amori</b>	love conquers all things and let us yield to love (Virgil)
<b>amoto quaeramus seria ludo</b>	setting games aside, let's get on to serious matters (Horace)
<b>amo ut invenio</b>	I love as I find
<b>ancilla theologiae</b>	the handmaid of theology; philosophy
<b>Angelus Domini</b>	Angel of the Lord (a Morning Prayer)
<b>anguis in herba</b>	a snake in the grass; a hidden danger
<b>angulus ridet</b>	that corner of the earth smiles (Horace)
<b>angulus terrarum</b>	quiet corner of the world; place of repose
<b>aniles fabulae</b>	old wives' tales
<b>anima</b>	mind, soul, inner spirit
<b>anima bruta</b>	the brute soul
<b>anima divina</b>	the divine soul
<b>anima humana</b>	the human soul
<b>anima in amicis una</b>	one mind among friends
<b>animal bipes implume</b>	a two-legged animal without feathers (Plato's definition of a human being)
<b>animal disputans</b>	an argumentative person
<b>animal rationale</b>	a reasoning person
<b>anima mundi</b>	the power governing the physical universe
<b>anni nubiles</b>	marriageable years



## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>animis opibusque parati</b>	prepared in minds and resources (a motto of South Carolina)
<b>animo et facto</b>	in intention and fact
<b>animo et fide</b>	by courage and faith
<b>animo non astutia</b>	by courage, not by craft
<b>animum pictura pascit inani</b>	with the vain picture he feeds his soul (Virgil)
<b>animus capiendi</b>	with the intention of taking
<b>animus et prudentia</b>	courage and discretion
<b>animus furandi</b>	with the intention of stealing
<b>animus meminisse horret</b>	my soul shudders at the recollection (Virgil)
<b>animus non deficit aequus</b>	equanimity does not fail us
<b>animus revocandi</b>	with intention of revoking a contract
<b>anno</b>	in the year of
<b>anno aetatis suae</b>	in the year of his or her age
<b>anno Christi</b>	in the year of Christ
<b>anno Domini (A.D.)</b>	in the year of our lord
<b>anno Hegirae (A.H.)</b>	in the year of Hegira (622 A.D.)
<b>anno humanae salutis</b>	in the year of man's redemption
<b>annonae caritas</b>	the cost of living is high (Cicero)
<b>anno mundi (A.M.)</b>	in the year of the world's creation (according to Ussher in 4004 B.C., to the Hebrews in 3761 B.C.)

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>anno regni</b>	in the year of the reign of a specific monarch
<b>anno salutis</b>	in the year of redemption
<b>annos vixit</b>	he or she lived (so many) years
<b>anno urbis conditae</b> (A.U.C.)	in the year of the founding of Rome (753 B.C.)
<b>annuit coeptis</b>	(God) has favored our undertaking (Virgil) (motto on the Great Seal of the United States)
<b>annulus et baculus</b>	ring and staff
<b>annus</b>	year
<b>annus et dies</b>	a year and a day
<b>annus luctus</b>	year of mourning
<b>annus magnus</b>	the great year (cycle of 26, 000 years)
<b>annus mirabilis</b>	wonderful year or remarkable year
<b>ante barbam doces senes</b>	you teach old men before your beard grows
<b>ante bellum</b>	period before the war (usually refers to the American Civil War)
<b>ante Christum</b>	before Christ
<b>ante cibum</b>	before meals
<b>ante diem</b>	before the day
<b>ante litem notam</b>	before commencing litigation
<b>ante lucem</b>	before daybreak
<b>ante meridiem (A.M.)</b>	before noon; in the morning
<b>ante mortem</b>	before death

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>ante omnia</b>	before all things
<b>ante partum</b>	before childbirth
<b>ante res</b>	before things
<b>ante tubam trepidat</b>	he trembles before the trumpet sounds (Virgil)
<b>apage Satanas</b>	get thee away, Satan
<b>a parte ante</b>	from the part before
<b>a parte post</b>	from the part after
<b>aperte mala cum est mulier, tum demum est bona</b>	only when a woman is openly bad is she really good
<b>aperto vivere voto</b>	to live with unconcealed desire (Persius)
<b>apertum factum</b>	an overt action
<b>apices litigandi</b>	fine points of litigation
<b>apologia</b>	speech made in one's self-defense
<b>apologia pro vita sua</b>	defense of his way of life (Cardinal Newman)
<b>a posse ad esse</b>	from the possible to the actual
<b>a posteriori</b>	inductive reasoning; from effect to cause
<b>apparatus belli</b>	equipment and munitions for war
<b>apparatus criticus</b>	supplementary scholarly information
<b>apparent rari nantes in gurgite vasto</b>	scattered here and there, they are seen swimming in the seething waters (Virgil)
<b>appetitus rationi pareat</b>	let your desires be governed by reason
<b>applicatio est vitae regula</b>	application is the rule of life

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>a primo</b>	from the first
<b>a principio</b>	from the beginning
<b>a priori</b>	deductive reasoning; from cause to effect
<b>apud</b>	according to; in the writings of
<b>aqua</b>	water
<b>aqua bulliens</b>	boiling water
<b>aqua caelestis</b>	celestial water
<b>aqua calida</b>	warm water
<b>aqua destillata</b>	distilled water
<b>aqua dulcis</b>	sweet water
<b>aqua et igni interdictus</b>	forbidden water and fire (Cicero)
<b>aquae manalis</b>	hand-washing vessel
<b>aqua fervens</b>	hot water
<b>aqua fontana</b>	spring water
<b>aqua fortis</b>	strong water; nitric acid
<b>aqua frigida</b>	cold water
<b>aqua marina</b>	green water
<b>aqua mirabilis</b>	wonderful water
<b>aqua profunda est quieta</b>	still waters run deep
<b>aqua pura</b>	distilled water
<b>aqua regia</b>	royal water; nitric and hydrochloric acid
<b>aqua tofana</b>	water of Tofana; a secret poison
<b>aqua vitae</b>	water of life; whiskey or brandy
<b>aquila non capit muscas</b>	an eagle does not catch flies
<b>a quo</b>	from which
<b>Arata Pentelici</b>	Plowshares of Pentelicus (Ruskin)

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>arbiter bibendi</b>	the judge of drinking; a toastmaster
<b>arbiter elegantiae</b>	judge of elegance; dictator of fashion
<b>arbitrio suo</b>	on his or her own authority
<b>arbor consanguinitatis</b>	a family tree
<b>arbor vitae</b>	tree of life
<b>Arcades ambo</b>	Arcadians both; two of a kind (Virgil)
<b>arcana caelestia</b>	heavenly secrets
<b>arcana imperii</b>	state secrets
<b>arcanum arcanorum</b>	secret of secrets
<b>ardentia verba</b>	burning words
<b>arena sine calce</b>	sand without lime; incoherent speech
<b>argentum album</b>	virgin silver; uncoined silver bullion
<b>argentum Dei</b>	God's silver; money given as a bond
<b>argilla quidvis imitaberis udae</b>	you may easily model anything with soft clay
<b>arguendo</b>	to put in clear light; hypothetical situation
<b>argumenta contra</b>	the arguments against
<b>argumenti causa</b>	for the sake of argument
<b>argumentum ab auctoritate</b>	argument derived from authority
<b>argumentum ab inconvenientia</b>	argument based on inconvenience
<b>argumentum ad absurdum</b>	appeal to the absurdity of one's view
<b>argumentum ad baculum</b>	argument appealing to force or threat

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>argumentum ad captandum</b>	appeal arousing emotions of the crowd
<b>argumentum ad crumenam</b>	argument appealing to self-interest
<b>argumentum ad hominem</b>	argument based on a vindictive attack
<b>argumentum ad ignorantium</b>	argument based on the opponent's ignorance
<b>argumentum ad invidium</b>	argument appealing to a person's prejudices
<b>argumentum ad invidiam</b>	argument appealing to an undesirable human trait
<b>argumentum ad iudicium</b>	argument appealing to judgment or common sense
<b>argumentum ad misericordiam</b>	argument appealing to emotions of pity
<b>argumentum ad populum</b>	argument appealing to the popular crowd
<b>argumentum ad rem</b>	argument relevant to the issue; pertinent
<b>argumentum ad verecundiam</b>	argument appealing to venerable authority
<b>argumentum a fortiori</b>	argument for all the stronger reason
<b>argumentum baculinum</b>	argument appealing to physical force
<b>argumentum ex concessio</b>	argument based on concession of opponent
<b>argumentum ex silentio</b>	argument based on lack of firm evidence
<b>arma accipere</b>	to receive arms; to be made a knight
<b>arma dare</b>	to give arms; the accolade of a knight

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>arma pacis fulcra</b>	arms are the props of peace
<b>armata vis</b>	power having arms; the armed forces
<b>arma tuentur pacem</b>	arms maintain peace
<b>arma virumque cano</b>	of arms and the man I sing (Virgil)
<b>arrectus auribus</b>	with ears pricked up; on the alert (Virgil)
<b>ars amandi</b>	the art of loving
<b>Ars Amatoria</b>	the Art of Love (Ovid)
<b>ars artium</b>	the art of arts; logic
<b>ars artium omnium conservatrix</b>	the art perserving all arts; printing
<b>ars combinatoria</b>	art of combining simple things into complex
<b>ars est celare artem</b>	true pupose of art is to conceal art (Ovid)
<b>ars gratia artis</b>	art for art's sake (MGM trademark)
<b>ars longa, vita brevis</b>	art is long, life is short (Seneca)
<b>ars magna</b>	the great art
<b>ars moriendi</b>	the art of dying
<b>Ars Poetica</b>	the Art of Poetry (Horace)
<b>ars Punica</b>	Punic art, battle tactics
<b>arte magistra</b>	with art the mistress (Virgil)
<b>arte perire sua</b>	to perish by one's own designs
<b>artes honorabit</b>	he will adorn the arts
<b>artes perditae</b>	the lost arts
<b>artes, scientia, veritas</b>	art, science, truth (motto of the University of Michigan)

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>Artium Baccalaureus</b>	the Bachelor of Arts degree
<b>Artium Magister</b>	the Master of Arts degree
<b>asinus ad lyram</b>	an ass at the lyre; awkward and unfit
<b>asinus asino, et sus sui pulcher</b>	an ass is beautiful to an ass and a pig is beautiful to a pig
<b>asinus asinum fricat</b>	the ass rubs the ass
<b>Asperges</b>	thou shalt sprinkle (Psalm 7)
<b>assignatus utitur iure auctoris</b>	the assignee is possessed of the rights to the principal
<b>assumpsit</b>	he promised; he undertook the contract
<b>astra castra, numen lumen</b>	the stars are my camp, the Deity is my light
<b>Astrea Redux</b>	Astrea Returned (poem by Dryden)
<b>a teneris annis</b>	from the tender years
<b>atra cura</b>	black care
<b>attentat</b>	he or she attempts
<b>at spes non francta</b>	but hope is not broken
<b>atque inter silvas Academi quaerere verum</b>	seek truth in the garden of Academus (Horace)
<b>auctor ignotus</b>	an unknown author
<b>auctor pretiosa facit</b>	the giver makes the gift precious (Ovid)
<b>audaces fortuna iuvat</b>	fortune favors the bold
<b>audaciter et sincere</b>	boldly and frankly
<b>audax et celer</b>	bold and swift
<b>audemus jura nostra defendere</b>	we dare to defend our rights (Alabama motto)



## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>audendo magnus tegitur timor</b>	boldness can mask great fear (Lucan)
<b>audentes fortuna iuvat</b>	fortune favors the brave (Virgil)
<b>aude sapere</b>	dare to be wise
<b>audi alteram partem</b>	hear the other side of the issue
<b>audiatur et altera pars</b>	let the other side also be heard
<b>audita querela</b>	writ giving one leave to appeal
<b>Augustana Confessio</b>	The Augustine Confession
<b>aura popularis</b>	popular breeze; temporary favorite (Cicero)
<b>aurea aetas</b>	the golden age
<b>aurea mediocritas</b>	moderation in all things; golden mean (Horace)
<b>aurea rumpunt tecta quietam</b>	golden palaces disturb one's rest (Seneca)
<b>aureo hamo piscari</b>	to fish with a golden hook
<b>auribus teneo lupum</b>	I have a wolf by the ears (Terence)
<b>auri namque fames parto fit maior</b>	the hunger for gold grows greater as more gold is acquired
<b>auri sacra fames</b>	the accursed desire for gold (Virgil)
<b>auro quaeque ianua panditur</b>	a golden key opens any door
<b>aurora australis</b>	the Southern Lights
<b>aurora borealis</b>	the Northern Lights
<b>aurora musis amica est</b>	the dawn is a friend of the Muses

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>auspicium melioris aevi</b>	an omen of a better time (motto of the Order of St. Michael and St. George)
<b>aut amat aut odit mulier, nihil est tertium</b>	a woman either loves or hates, nothing in between
<b>aut bibat aut abeat aut Caesar aut nihil aut Caesar aut nullus aut disce aut discede</b>	either drink or depart either Caesar or nothing either Caesar or nobody either learn or leave (motto of Winchester College)
<b>aut insanit homo aut versus facit</b>	the man is either mad or he is composing verses (Horace)
<b>aut mors aut victoria aut non tentaris, aut perfice</b>	either death or victory either don't attempt it, or carry it through to the end (Ovid)
<b>aut viam inveniam aut faciam</b>	I will either find a way or make one
<b>aut vincere aut mori auxilium ab alto auxilium non leve vultus habet ave atque vale</b>	either to conquer or to die help from on high a good face is a good recommendation (Ovid) hail and farewell (Catullus)
<b>ave Caesar, morituri te salutamus</b>	hail Caesar, those who are about to die salute you
<b>ave Maria</b>	Hail Mary (song of the Annunciation)
<b>a verbis ad verbera Ave Regina Caelorum</b>	from words to blows Hail, the Queen of Heaven

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>avia Pieridum loca</b>	the Muses' lonely haunts (Lucretius)
<b>avi mala</b>	a bad omen; an unfavorable sign
<b>avi memorantur avorum</b>	my ancestors call to mind their ancestors
<b>a vinculo matrimonii</b>	from the bond of matrimony
<b>avi sinistra</b>	a bad omen; an unfavorable sign

## B

<b>balneum</b>	bath
<b>Bancus Communium Placitorum</b>	Court of Common Pleas
<b>Bancus Regis</b>	King's Bench
<b>banni nuptiarum</b>	the banns of matrimony
<b>barbae tenus sapientes</b>	men wise as far as the beard; sciolistic
<b>basis virtutum constantia</b>	constancy is the foundation of virtues
<b>beatae memoriae</b>	of blessed memory
<b>Beata Maria</b>	Blessed Mary (the Virgin Mary)
<b>Beata Virgo Maria</b>	Blessed Virgin Mary
<b>beati pacifici</b>	blessed are the peacemakers (Beatitudes)
<b>beati pauperes spiritu</b>	blessed are the poor in spirit (Beatitudes)
<b>beati possidentes</b>	blessed are those who possess (legal doctrine)
<b>Beatitudes</b>	pronouncements from the Sermon on the Mount
<b>beatus</b>	a blessed person
<b>bella detesta matribus</b>	wars, the horror of mothers (Horace)
<b>bella horrida bella</b>	wars, horrid wars (Virgil)

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>bellum domesticum</b>	strife among family members
<b>bellum internecinum</b>	internecine war; war of extermination
<b>bellum letale</b>	lethal war, deadly war
<b>bellum omnium in omnes</b>	a war of all against all
<b>bene</b>	well
<b>bene decessit</b>	he has left (died) well; a natural death
<b>Benedicite</b>	invocation of blessing; a prayer canticle
<b>benedictus qui venit</b>	blessed is he who comes (in the Lord's name)
<b>bene esse</b>	well-being
<b>bene est tentare</b>	it is well to try
<b>bene exeat</b>	let him or her go forth; of good character
<b>beneficium</b>	kindness of favor; a benefice
<b>beneficium accipere libertatem est vendere</b>	to accept a favor is to sell one's freedom
<b>bene merenti</b>	success to those who deserve it
<b>bene meritus</b>	having well deserved
<b>bene orasse est bene studuisse</b>	to have prayed well is to have pursued well
<b>bene qui latuit bene vixit</b>	he who has lived in obscurity has lived well
<b>bene vale</b>	a good farewell
<b>bene vale vobis</b>	may you prosper
<b>benigno numine</b>	by the favor of the heavens (Horace)
<b>bibamus, moriendum est</b>	let us drink, for we must die (Seneca)

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>bibere venenum in auro</b>	to drink poison from a golden cup
<b>biblia pauperum</b>	books of the poor
<b>billa vera</b>	true bill
<b>Biographia Literaria</b>	Literary Biography (Coleridge)
<b>bis</b>	twice; to be repeated
<b>bis dat qui cito dat</b>	he gives twice who gives quickly
<b>bis in die</b>	twice a day
<b>bis in nocte</b>	twice a night
<b>bis in septem diebus</b>	twice in seven days; twice a week
<b>bis peccare in bello non licet</b>	it is not permitted to blunder twice in war
<b>bis pueri senes</b>	old men are twice children
<b>bis repetita placent</b>	the things that please are those repeated
<b>bis vincit qui se vincit in victoria</b>	he conquers himself in victory (Publius Syrus)
<b>bis vivit qui bene vivit</b>	he lives twice who lives well
<b>blandae mendacia linguae</b>	the lies of a flattering tongue
<b>bona</b>	good; property
<b>bonae fidei emptor</b>	purchaser in good faith
<b>bona fide</b>	in good faith, genuine, legitimate
<b>bona fide polliceor</b>	I promise in good faith (Cicero)
<b>bona fides</b>	good faith; documents proving identity
<b>bona gratia</b>	in all kindness
<b>bona fiscalia</b>	public property

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>bonae memoriae</b>	of happy memory
<b>bona mobilia</b>	moveable property
<b>bona notabilia</b>	noteworthy things
<b>bona peritura</b>	perishable goods
<b>bona vacantia</b>	unclaimed property
<b>bonis avibus</b>	under favorable signs; auspicious
<b>bonis nocet quisque malis perpercit</b>	whoever spares the bad injures the good (Publius Syrus)
<b>bonis quod bene fit haud perit</b>	whatever is done for good men is never done in vain (Plautus)
<b>bono vinci satius est quam almo more iniuriam vincere</b>	a good man would rather suffer defeat than defeat another by foul means (Sallust)
<b>bonum omen</b>	a good omen
<b>bonum per se</b>	good in itself
<b>bonum publicum</b>	the public good
<b>bonum vinum laetificat cor hominis</b>	good wine gladdens a person's heart
<b>bos in lingua</b>	an ox on the tongue; a heavy silence
<b>brevi manu</b>	with a short hand; in a perfunctory manner
<b>brevis esse laboro, obscurus fio</b>	in trying to become concise, I become obscure (Horace)
<b>brevis ipsa vita est sed malis fit longior</b>	life is short but misfortunes make it longer
<b>brutum fulmen</b>	harmless thunderbolt; vain and empty threat

## C

<b>cacoethes</b>	irresistible urge; strong propensity
<b>cacoethes carpendi</b>	a compulsive habit for finding fault
<b>cacoethes loquendi</b>	a bad habit for compulsive talking
<b>cacoethes scribendi</b>	a bad habit for compulsive writing
<b>cadit quaestio</b>	the question falls; the issue collapses
<b>caeca invidia est</b>	envy is blind (Livy)
<b>caelitus mihi vires</b>	my strength is from heaven
<b>caeli enarrant gloriam Dei</b>	the heavens display the glory of God (Psalms)
<b>caelum non animum mutant qui mare currunt</b>	those who cross the sea change only their climate, not their minds (Horace)
<b>calendae</b>	calends; the first day of the month in the ancient Roman calendar
<b>callida junctura</b>	skillful joining; careful workmanship (Horace)
<b>camera lucida</b>	bright chamber; projection device using prism
<b>camera obscura</b>	a darkened room; device to project an image



## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>Camera Stellata</b>	the Star Chamber, renowned court of 16th-century England
<b>Campus Martius</b>	the Field of Mars (assembly ground in Rome)
<b>candida Pax</b>	white-robed Peace (Ovid)
<b>candor dat viribus alas</b>	sincerity gives wings to strength
<b>cane peius et angue</b>	worse than a dog or snake
<b>canis in praesepe</b>	a dog in the manger
<b>Canis Major</b>	the larger dog; constellation of the dog star, Sirius
<b>Canis Minor</b>	the lesser dog; constellation near Orion
<b>cantabit vacuus coram latrone viator</b>	the poor wayfarer will sing in the presence of travelers (Juvenal)
<b>Cantate Domino</b>	sing unto the Lord (Psalm 98)
<b>cantilenam eandem canis</b>	you are singing the same old song (Terence)
<b>cantillatio</b>	the chanting portions of the Catholic Mass
<b>cantoris</b>	to be sung by the precentor (antiphonal song)
<b>cantus firmus</b>	fixed song; Gregorian melody
<b>cantus planus</b>	plainsong; Gregorian chant
<b>capias ad audiendum</b>	writ ordering appearance in court

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>capias ad respondendum</b>	writ ordering the arrest of a person
<b>capias ad satisfaciendum</b>	writ ordering satisfaction of an order
<b>capiat qui capere possit</b>	let him take it who is able
<b>captantes capti sumus</b>	we catchers have been caught
<b>captatio benevolentiae</b>	reaching after favor
<b>captus nidore culinae</b>	caught by the aroma of the kitchen (Juvenal)
<b>caput inter nubilia condo</b>	I hide my head among the clouds (Virgil)
<b>caput lupinum</b>	the wolf's head; an outlaw or renegade
<b>caput mortuum</b>	worthless residue remaining after a process
<b>caput mundi</b>	the head (or capital) of the world; Rome
<b>caret initio et fine</b>	it lacks a beginning and an end
<b>carmen figuratum</b>	verse printed in the shape of an object
<b>carmen solutum</b>	a prose poem
<b>carmen triumphale</b>	a triumphal song
<b>carpe diem</b>	seize the day; enjoy the moment (Horace)
<b>carpe diem, quam minimum credula postero</b>	enjoy today, trusting little in tomorrow (Horace)
<b>carpent tua poma nepotes</b>	your descendants will pluck your fruit
<b>carpere et colligere</b>	to pluck and to gather
<b>cassetur billa</b>	let the bill be terminated
<b>casis tutissima virtus</b>	virtue is the safest helmet

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>castigat ridendo mores</b>	one corrects customs by laughing at them
<b>casus belli</b>	reason for war; grounds for a dispute
<b>casus conscientiae</b>	case of conscience
<b>casus foederis</b>	reason for leading to a dispute under a treaty
<b>casus omissus</b>	situation not covered by existing law
<b>casus urbis Troianae</b>	the fall of the city of Troy
<b>causa</b>	cause; precipitating factor
<b>causa causans</b>	cause that causes all things
<b>causa causata</b>	cause resulting from a previous cause
<b>causa efficiens</b>	efficient or effective cause
<b>causa essendi</b>	cause of being
<b>causa fiendi</b>	cause of becoming
<b>causa finalis</b>	final cause
<b>causa formalis</b>	formal cause
<b>causa latet, vis est notissima</b>	the cause is hidden, but its force is very well known (Ovid)
<b>causa mali</b>	cause of evil
<b>causa materialis</b>	material cause
<b>causa mortis</b>	cause of death; in anticipation of death
<b>causa movens</b>	reason for undertaking a particular action
<b>causa proxima</b>	immediate cause
<b>causa remota</b>	remote cause
<b>causa secunda</b>	secondary cause
<b>causa sine qua non</b>	fundamental reason; necessary condition
<b>causa sui</b>	cause of itself

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>causa vera</b>	true cause
<b>caveant consules</b>	consuls (of the Roman Senate) beware
<b>caveant consules ne quid detrimenti respublica capiat</b>	beware consuls that the commonwealth is not harmed
<b>caveat</b>	let one beware; take caution
<b>caveat actor</b>	let the doer beware
<b>caveat emptor</b>	let the buyer beware
<b>caveat venditor</b>	let the seller beware
<b>caveat viator</b>	let the traveler beware
<b>cave canem</b>	beware of the dog
<b>cavendo tutus</b>	safe by taking heed
<b>cave ne cadas</b>	take care that you do not fall
<b>cave quid dicis, quando, et cui</b>	beware of what you say, when, and to whom
<b>cedant arma togae</b>	let arms yield to the toga (motto of Wyoming)
<b>cede Deo</b>	submit to God
<b>celari vult sua furta Venus</b>	Venus desires her thefts to be concealed
<b>celeritas et veritas</b>	promptness and truth
<b>Cena Domini</b>	the Lord's Supper
<b> censor morum</b>	a censor of morals
<b>certamina divitiarum</b>	struggles of the riches (Horace)
<b>certiorari</b>	to be informed by an appellate review occur
<b>certum est quia impossible est</b>	it is certain because it is impossible (Tertullian)
<b>certum voto pete finem</b>	set a definite limit to your desire (Horace)

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>cessante causa cessat effectus</b>	the cause once removed, the effect disappears
<b>cessio bonorum</b>	the surrender of goods
<b>cetera desunt</b>	the rest are lacking; the text is incomplete
<b>ceteris paribus</b>	other things being equal or remaining the same
<b>characteristica universales</b>	universal characters; ideographs
<b>chartae libertatum</b>	charters of liberties
<b>chorea scriptorum</b>	writer's cramp
<b>Christi crux est mea lux</b>	the Cross of Christ is my light
<b>Christo et Ecclesiae</b>	for Christ and for the Church
<b>cicatrix manet</b>	the scar remains
<b>cineri gloria sera est</b>	glory paid to ashes comes too late (Martial)
<b>cineri gloria sera venit</b>	to the dead fame comes too late
<b>cingulum Veneris</b>	the girdle of Venus
<b>circa (ca.)</b>	about; indicates uncertainty about a date
<b>circuitus verborum</b>	a circuit of words; a circumlocution
<b>circulus in probando</b>	a circle in proof; vicious circle in logic
<b>circulus in definiendo</b>	a circle in definition; vicious circle
<b>circulus vitiosus</b>	a vicious circle; a logical fallacy
<b>cito dispensetur</b>	let it be dispensed quickly
<b>cito enim arescit lacrima, praesertim in alienis malis</b>	a tear is quickly dried when shed for the misfortunes of others

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>cito maturum, cito putridum</b>	soon ripe, soon rotten
<b>civilitas successit barbarum</b>	civilization succeeds barbarism (motto of Minnesota)
<b>civis Romanus sum</b>	I am a Roman citizen (Cicero)
<b>Civitas Dei</b>	City of God (St. Augustine)
<b>civitas diaboli</b>	city of the devil
<b>clarior e tenebris</b>	(I shine) more brightly from out of darkness
<b>clarum et venerabile nomen</b>	illustrious and venerable name (Lucan)
<b>claves curiae</b>	keys of the court
<b>clavis</b>	a key; a glossary in a text
<b>clerici vagantes</b>	wandering scholars
<b>cochleare magnum</b>	a tablespoonful
<b>cochleare medium</b>	a dessert spoonful
<b>cochleare parvum</b>	a teaspoonful
<b>codex</b>	a volume of manuscripts; a code of laws
<b>Codex Justinianus</b>	the Justinian Code
<b>codex rescriptus</b>	a palimpsest; wooden writing surface
<b>coetus dulce valete</b>	happy meetings, farewell (Catullus)
<b>cogi qui potest nescit mori</b>	he who can be forced has not learned how to die
<b>cogitatonis poenam nemo</b>	no one is punished for his thoughts
<b>cogito, ergo sum</b>	I think, therefore I am (Descartes)
<b>cognati</b>	relations of the mother's side

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>cognovit actionem</b>	he has acknowledged the action
<b>collectanea</b>	collection of passages from various authors
<b>collegium</b>	members of a group united by common interest
<b>colluvies vitiorum</b>	vile medley of vices; pit of iniquity
<b>collyrium</b>	a medicinal eyewash
<b>colubrem in sinu fovere</b>	to cherish a snake in one's bosom
<b>Columna Bellica</b>	a column of war in ancient Rome
<b>comes iucundus in via pro vehiculo est</b>	a pleasant companion on the road is as good as the carriage (Publius Syrus)
<b>comitas inter communitates</b>	comity of nations
<b>comitas inter gentes</b>	comity between nations
<b>comitia</b>	assembly of the Romans
<b>commisce</b>	mix together
<b>commune bonum</b>	the common good
<b>commune periculum concordiam parit</b>	common danger begets unity
<b>communes loci</b>	commonplace ideas
<b>communibus annis</b>	in common years; the annual average
<b>communi consensu</b>	by common consent
<b>compendia dispendia</b>	shortcuts are roundabout ways
<b>compesce mentem</b>	control your temper (Horace)
<b>complexus</b>	an embracing; aggregate of parts

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>componere lites</b>	to settle disputes (Horace)
<b>compos mentis</b>	in a sound state of mind
<b>compos sui</b>	master of one's self
<b>compos voti</b>	having obtained one's wishes
<b>compositus</b>	compounded of
<b>concedo</b>	I admit; I concede
<b>concio ad clerum</b>	discourse to the clergy
<b>concordia discors</b>	harmony in discord (Horace)
<b>concursus Dei</b>	concurrent activity of God
<b>condiscipulus</b>	classmate; fellow student
<b>conditio sine qua non</b>	indispensable condition
<b>Congregatio de Propaganda Fide</b>	Congregation for the Propagation of Faith
<b>conjunctis viribus</b>	with united powers
<b>conscia mens recti</b>	conscious of being right (Ovid)
<b>conscientia mille testes</b>	conscience is as good as a thousand witnesses
<b>consensus</b>	by general agreement
<b>consensus audacium</b>	the agreement of rash men; a conspiracy
<b>consensus facit legem</b>	consent makes the law
<b>consensus gentium</b>	unanimity of nations; widespread agreement
<b>consensus omnium</b>	agreement of all members
<b>consequitur quodcumque petit</b>	he attains whatever he attempts
<b>consilio et animis</b>	by wisdom and courage
<b>consilio et prudentia</b>	by wisdom and prudence
<b>consilio manumque</b>	by strategem and manual labor



## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>consilio, non impetu</b>	by deliberation, not impulse
<b>constantia et virtute</b>	by firmness and courage
<b>consuetudo est altera lex</b>	custom is another law
<b>consuetudo pro lege servatur</b>	custom is held as the law
<b>consuetudo quasi altera natura</b>	habit is second nature (Cicero)
<b>consule Planco</b>	in the consulship of Planco; in the good old days (Horace)
<b>consummatum est</b>	it is completed (Christ's words on the cross)
<b>coninuetur remedia</b>	let the medicine be continued
<b>contra bonos mores</b>	contrary to good morals
<b>contradictio in adiecto</b>	contradiction in terms
<b>contra jus commune</b>	against common law
<b>contra formam statuti</b>	against the form of the statute
<b>contra jus gentium</b>	against the law of nations
<b>contra mores</b>	contrary to morals
<b>contra mundum</b>	against the world; an unpopular position
<b>contra naturam</b>	against nature
<b>contra negantem principia non est disputandum</b>	there is no disputing against one who denies the first principles
<b>contra pacem</b>	against the peace
<b>contraria contrariis curantur</b>	opposites are cured by opposites
<b>copia fandi</b>	abundance of talk
<b>copia verborum</b>	abundance of words
<b>coram</b>	before; in the presence of
<b>coram domino rege</b>	before our lord and king

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>coram iudice</b>	in the presence of a judge with jurisdiction
<b>coram nobis</b>	before us; in our presence
<b>coram non iudice</b>	before a judge without proper jurisdiction
<b>coram paribus</b>	before equals; before one's peers
<b>coram populo</b>	in the presence of the people
<b>corona lucis</b>	crown of light; a large chandelier
<b>corpora lente auferuntur cito extinguuntur</b>	bodies grow slowly and die quickly (Tacitus)
<b>cornu copiae</b>	the horn of plenty; abundance
<b>corpus</b>	the body; collection of law or writings
<b>Corpus Christi</b>	feast of the Body of Christ; Holy Eucharist
<b>corpus delicti</b>	body of the crime; objective proof of crime
<b>corpus juris</b>	body of law
<b>Corpus Juris Canonici</b>	body of religious law
<b>Corpus Juris Civilis</b>	body of civil law
<b>corpus omnis Romani juris</b>	compendium of Roman laws
<b>corpus sine pectore</b>	a body without a soul
<b>corpus vile</b>	worthless matter
<b>corrigen-dum</b>	something to be corrected (pl. <b>corrigen-da</b> )
<b>corruptio optimi pessima</b>	the corruption of the best is the worst
<b>corruptissima re publica plurimae leges</b>	in the most corrupt state are the most laws (Terence)

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>cor unum, via una</b>	one heart, one way
<b>cos ingeniorum</b>	a whetstone for the wits
<b>crambe repetita</b>	warmed-over cabbage; stale repetitions
<b>cras</b>	tomorrow
<b>cras credemus, hodie nihil</b>	tomorrow we believe, but not today
<b>cras mane</b>	tomorrow morning
<b>cras mane sumendus</b>	to be taken tomorrow morning
<b>cras mihi</b>	my turn tomorrow
<b>cras nocte</b>	tomorrow night
<b>crassa negligentia</b>	gross negligence; criminal negligence
<b>cras vespere</b>	tomorrow evening
<b>credat Judaeus Apella</b>	let Apella the Jew believe it (I won't) (Horace)
<b>crede Deo</b>	trust in God
<b>credendum</b>	things to be believed; articles of faith
<b>crede quod habes, et habes</b>	believe that you have it, and you do
<b>credite posteris</b>	believe it, future generations (Horace)
<b>Credo</b>	I believe; the Apostles' (Nicene) Creed
<b>credo quia absurdum est</b>	I believe it because it is absurd
<b>credo quia impossibile est</b>	I believe it because it is impossible
<b>credo ut intelligam</b>	I believe in order that I may understand (St. Thomas Aquinas)
<b>credula res amore est</b>	love is a credulous thing (Ovid)

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>crescat scientia, vita excolatur</b>	let knowledge increase, let life be perfected (motto of the University of Chicago)
<b>crescit amor nummi quantum ipsa pecunia crescit</b>	the love of money grows as our wealth increases (Juvenal)
<b>crescite et multiplicamini</b>	increase and multiply (the motto of Maryland)
<b>crescit eundo</b>	it grows as it goes (motto of New Mexico)
<b>crescit sub pondere virtus</b>	virtue grows under oppression
<b>crecitur amor nummi quantum ipsa pecunia crevit</b>	the richer you become the more you love money (Juvenal)
<b>crescentem sequitur cura pecuniam maiorumque fames</b>	as money grows, care follows it and the hunger for more (Virgil)
<b>cribro aquam haurire</b>	to draw water in a sieve
<b>crimen</b>	crime; criminal
<b>crimen falsi</b>	crime of falsification; perjury
<b>crimen innominatum</b>	nameless crime; crime against nature
<b>crimem laesae majestatis cruce, dum spiro, fido</b>	crime of high treason while I breathe, I trust the cross
<b>cruce signati</b>	marked with a cross; the Crusaders
<b>crux</b>	cross
<b>crux ansata</b>	a T-shaped cross with loop at top
<b>crux commissa</b>	the tau cross
<b>crux criticorum</b>	the puzzle of the critics

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>crux decussata</b>	X-shaped cross of St. Andrew or St. Patrick
<b>crux medicorum</b>	the puzzle of doctors
<b>crux mihi ancora</b>	the Cross is my anchor
<b>crux spes unica</b>	the cross is the only hope (motto of Notre Dame University)
<b>crux stellata</b>	the cross with stars on its arms
<b>cucullus non facit monachum</b>	the cowl does not make the monk
<b>cui bono?</b>	whom will it benefit? who stands to gain?
<b>cui Fortuna ipsa cedit</b>	to whom fortune herself yields (Cicero)
<b>cuilibet in arte sua perito credendum est</b>	every skilled man is to be trusted in his own art
<b>cui malo?</b>	whom will it harm?
<b>cui placet obliviscitur, cui dolet meminit</b>	we forget our pleasures, we remember our sufferings (Cicero)
<b>cuique suum</b>	to each his own
<b>cuius</b>	of which
<b>cuius regio eius religio</b>	he who owns the region, his is the religion
<b>cuius libet</b>	of any that you please
<b>cuius vis hominis est errare</b>	it is natural for any man to make a mistake (Cicero)
<b>culpa</b>	fault
<b>culpae poenae par esto</b>	let the punishment fit the crime
<b>culpa lata</b>	gross negligence
<b>culpa levis</b>	ordinary negligence

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>culpam poena premit comes</b>	punishment presses hard upon the heels of crime (Horace)
<b>cum</b>	with
<b>cum bona venia</b>	with good favor
<b>cum grano salis</b>	with a grain of salt
<b>cum laude</b>	with praise; with distinction
<b>cum multis aliis</b>	with many others
<b>cum notis variorum</b>	with the notes of various critics
<b>cum onere</b>	with the burden (of proving a charge)
<b>cum privilegio</b>	with privilege; an authorized edition
<b>cum tacent clamant</b>	when they are silent, they cry out (Cicero)
<b>cuneus cuneum trudit</b>	a wedge drives a wedge
<b>cupiditas ex homine, cupido ex stulto numquam tollitur</b>	a man can be cured of his lust, but a fool can never be cured of his greed
<b>cupido dominandi cunctis adfectibus flagrentior est</b>	the lust for power inflames the heart more than any other passion (Tacitus)
<b>curae leves loquuntur, ingentes stupent</b>	slight griefs talk, great ones are speechless
<b>cura facit canos</b>	care brings gray hairs
<b>cur ante tubam tremor occupat artus?</b>	why should fear seize the limbs before the trumpet sounds? (Virgil)
<b>curia</b>	a court of law
<b>curia advisari vult</b>	the court wishes to be advised
<b>curia Domini</b>	the Lord's court

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>curia regis</b>	the king's court
<b>curiosa felicitas</b>	painstaking spontaneity (Petronius)
<b>currente calamo</b>	with the pen running on; an afterthought
<b>curriculum vitae</b>	the courts of one's life; an academic resume
<b>currus bovem trahit</b>	the cart draws the ox
<b>cursus curiae est lex curiae</b>	the practice of the court is the law of the court
<b>cursus honorum</b>	course of honors leading to a high position
<b>curta supellex</b>	meager stock of furniture (knowledge)
<b>custodia legis</b>	in the custody of the law
<b>custos</b>	guardian
<b>custos morum</b>	a guardian of the manners
<b>custos incorruptissimus</b>	an incorruptible guardian
<b>custos rotularum</b>	guardian of the rolls; justice of the peace
<b>cyathus</b>	glassful
<b>cyathus vinosus</b>	glassful of wine

## D

<b>dabit deus his quoque finem</b>	God will bring an end to this (Virgil)
<b>dabit qui dedit</b>	he who has given once will give (again)
<b>da fidei quae fidei sunt</b>	give to faith that which belongs to faith
<b>da locum melioribus</b>	give way to your betters (Terence)
<b>damna minus consulta movent</b>	losses to which we are accustomed affect us less deeply (Juvenal)
<b>damnant quod non intelligunt</b>	they condemn what they do not understand
<b>damnosa hereditas</b>	inheritance of damnation; ruinous legacy
<b>damnum absque injuria</b>	loss without injury, not subject to remedy
<b>dante Deo</b>	by the gift of God
<b>dapes inemptae</b>	unbought feasts; homegrown produce
<b>dare pondus idonea fumo</b>	fit only to give weight to smoke (Persius)
<b>data et accepta</b>	things given and received; expenses and income
<b>data fata secutus</b>	following what is decreed by fate (Virgil)



## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>dat, donat, dicat</b>	he gives, devotes, dedicates
<b>date et dabitur vobis</b>	give and it shall be given unto you (Vulgate)
<b>date obolum Belisario</b>	give a penny to Belisarius
<b>dat veniam corvis, vexat censura columbas</b>	the censures indulge the crows but harass the doves (Juvenal)
<b>Davus sum, non Oedipus</b>	I am Davus, not Oedipus (Terence)
<b>de aequitate</b>	in equity
<b>de ambitu</b>	in bribery
<b>de asini umbra disceptare</b>	to argue about the shadow of an ass (Disareli)
<b>de auditu</b>	from hearsay
<b>De Beata Vita</b>	On the Good Life (St. Augustine)
<b>debellare superbos</b>	to overthrow the proud (Virgil)
<b>de bene esse</b>	subject to conditions or provisions
<b>debitum</b>	debt
<b>debitum naturae</b>	debt of nature; death
<b>de bona memoria</b>	of good memory; of a sound mind
<b>de bonis asportatis</b>	of the goods carried away
<b>de bonis non administratis</b>	of the goods not yet administered
<b>de bonis propriis</b>	out of his own goods
<b>de bono et malo</b>	of good and bad; come what may
<b>de bono gestu</b>	for good behavior
<b>decani</b>	to be sung by the dean (antiphonal music)

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>decanus</b>	dean; having supervision over ten people
<b>decanta</b>	pour off
<b>deceptio visus</b>	a deception of vision; optical illusion
<b>decessit sine prole (D. S. P.)</b>	died without children
<b>decies repetita placebit</b>	though ten times repeated, it will continue to please (Horace)
<b>decipimur specie rectie</b>	we are deceived by the semblance of what is right (Horace)
<b>decipi quam fallere est tutius</b>	it is safer to be deceived than to deceive
<b>decipi frons prima multos</b>	the first appearance deceives many
<b>De Civitate Dei</b>	On the City of God (St. Augustine)
<b>de claro die</b>	by the light of day
<b>decori decus addit avito</b>	he adds honor to the ancestral honor
<b>decretum</b>	a decree; a mandate
<b>decubitus</b>	lying down
<b>decus et tutamen</b>	honor and defense
<b>de die in diem</b>	from day to day; continuously
<b>de duobus malis, minus est semper eligendum</b>	of two evils, always choose the lesser one (Thomas à Kempis)
<b>de facto</b>	existing by fact
<b>defectus sanguinis</b>	failure to issue
<b>deficit omne quod nascitur</b>	everything that is born passes away (Quintilian)
<b>de fide</b>	of faith

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>de fide et officio iudicis non recipitur quaestio</b>	no question can be allowed concerning the faith and duty of the judge
<b>definitum</b>	a thing defined
<b>de fumo in flammam</b>	out of the smoke into the flame
<b>degeneres animos timor arguit</b>	fear betrays ignoble souls (Virgil)
<b>de gratia</b>	by favor
<b>de gustibus non est disputandum</b>	in matters of taste, there is no argument
<b>Dei gratia</b>	by the grace of God
<b>Dei iudicium</b>	the judgment of God
<b>de integro</b>	from the beginning; one more time
<b>dei penates</b>	guardians of the household
<b>Dei plena sunt omnia</b>	all things are full of God
<b>Dei Sponsa</b>	The Bride of God (poem by Patmore)
<b>Dei sub numine viget</b>	it flourishes under the will of God (motto of Princeton University)
<b>de jure</b>	existing by lawful right
<b>de lana caprina</b>	about goat's wool; about worthless objects
<b>delectando pariterque monendo</b>	giving pleasure and at the same time instruction (Horace)
<b>delenda est Carthago</b>	Carthage must be destroyed (Cato the Elder)
<b>deliciae humani generis</b>	the delight of mankind (Emperor Titus)
<b>delictum</b>	offense

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>delineavit</b>	he or she drew it
<b>delirium tremens</b>	alcoholic distress; delusions and trembling
<b>delphinum natare doces</b>	you are teaching a dolphin to swim
<b>delphinum silvis appingit, fluctibus aprum</b>	he portrays a dolphin in the woods and a wild boar on the waves (Horace)
<b>de lunatico inquirendo</b>	a writ to inquire into the insanity of a person
<b>dementia</b>	insanity
<b>dementia a potu</b>	insanity from drinking
<b>dementia praecox</b>	insanity in adolescence
<b>deme supercilio nubem</b>	remove the cloud from your brow
<b>de minimis</b>	of the most insignificant things
<b>de minimis non curat lex</b>	the law does not concern itself with trifles
<b>de mortuis nil nisi bonum</b>	of the dead (say) nothing but good (Horace)
<b>de nihilo nihil</b>	nothing comes from nothing (Persius)
<b>denique caelum</b>	heaven at last (battle cry of the Crusaders)
<b>denique non omnes eadem mirantur amantque</b>	all men do not admire and love the same things (Horace)
<b>de novo</b>	new, fresh, renewed, to begin again
<b>dente lupus, cornu taurus petit</b>	the wolf attacks with his teeth, the bull with his horns (Horace)
<b>dente superbo</b>	with a disdainful tooth (Horace)

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>dentur tales doses</b>	give of such doses
<b>Deo adjuvante non timendum</b>	with God helping, nothing should be feared
<b>Deo date</b>	give unto God
<b>deo dignus vindice nodus</b>	a knot worthy of god to untie
<b>Deo duce</b>	with God as my leader
<b>De duce, ferro comitante</b>	with God as my leader and my sword as my companion
<b>Deo et regi fidelis</b>	faithful to God and king
<b>Deo favente</b>	with God's favor
<b>Deo gratias (D.G.)</b>	thanks be to God
<b>Deo juvante</b>	with God's help (motto of Monaco)
<b>de omnibus rebus et quibusdam aliis</b>	concerning all things and certain other matters; circumlocution
<b>de omni re scibili et quibusdam aliis</b>	concerning everything knowable and a few other things besides
<b>Deo Optimo maximo (D. O. M.)</b>	for God, the best and greatest (motto of the Benedictines)
<b>Deo, patriae, amicis</b>	for God, fatherland, and friends
<b>deorum cibus est deos enim reliquos accepimus, Caesares dedimus</b>	it is food for the gods the gods were handed down to us, but we created the Caesars ourselves
<b>dei fortioribus adsunt</b>	the gods aid the stronger (Tacitus)
<b>Deo volente (D. V.)</b>	God willing

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>de pilo pendet</b>	it hangs by a hair; reaching a critical stage
<b>de plano</b>	with ease; without difficulty
<b>de praesenti</b>	for the present
<b>deprendi miserum est</b>	it is wretched to be detected
<b>De Profundis</b>	from the depths; out of despair (Psalm 130)
<b>de proprio motu</b>	of one's own motion; spontaneously
<b>de rubus</b>	of things
<b>De Rerum Natura</b>	On the Nature of Things (Lucretius)
<b>desideratum</b>	a thing much desired or needed
<b>Desideria</b>	Longings (poem by Wordsworth)
<b>designatum</b>	that which is designated
<b>desinit in pisces mulier formosa superne</b>	a woman, beautiful above, with a fish's tail (Horace)
<b>desipere in loco</b>	it is sweet to relax at the proper time (Horace)
<b>desuetudo</b>	disuse, no longer active
<b>desunt cetera</b>	the remainder is lacking
<b>desunt multa</b>	many things are lacking
<b>de te fabula narratur</b>	the story is told of you (Horace)
<b>de tempore in tempus</b>	from time to time
<b>detur aliquando otium quiesque fessis</b>	let ease and rest be sometimes granted to the weary (Seneca)
<b>detur digniori</b>	let it be given to the more worthy

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>detur pulchriori</b>	let it be given to the fairer
<b>Deum cole, regem serva</b>	worship God and serve the king
<b>Deus avertat</b>	God forbid
<b>Deus det</b>	God grant
<b>Deus est regit qui omnia</b>	there is a God who rules all things
<b>Deus est summum bonum</b>	God is the chief good
<b>deus ex machina</b>	god from a machine; a person who intervenes to solve a problem at the last minute
<b>Deus gubernat navem</b>	God steers the ship
<b>Deus lux Mea</b>	God is my light (motto of the Catholic University of America)
<b>Deus misereatur</b>	may God have mercy (Psalm 67)
<b>Deus nobiscum, quis contra?</b>	God with us, who can be against us?
<b>Deus nobis fiducia</b>	God is our trust (motto of George Washington University)
<b>Deus nobis haec otia fecit</b>	God has brought for us this repose (Virgil)
<b>Deus providebit</b>	God will provide
<b>Deus tecum</b>	may God be with you (singular)
<b>Deus vobiscum</b>	may God be with you (plural)
<b>Deus vult</b>	God wills it (motto of the First Crusade)
<b>de verbo in verbum</b>	word for word
<b>de verborum significacione</b>	on the signifiacane of words

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>dextras dare</b>	to give right hands; to shake hands
<b>dextro tempore</b>	at the right time (Horace)
<b>dicamus bona verba</b>	let us speak words of good omen (Terence)
<b>dic bona fide</b>	tell me in good faith (Plautus)
<b>dicere quae puduit, scribere iussit amor</b>	what modesty forbade me to say, love has commanded me to write (Ovid)
<b>dicitur</b>	it is said; they say
<b>dictis facta suppetant</b>	let deeds correspond to words
<b>dictum ac factum</b>	(no sooner) said than done (Terence)
<b>dictum de dicto</b>	report upon hearsay
<b>dictum de omni et nullo</b>	maxim of all and nothing
<b>dictum sapienti sat est</b>	a word to the wise is sufficient
<b>diebus alternis</b>	every other day
<b>diebus tertiis</b>	every third day
<b>diem ex die</b>	day by day; continuously
<b>diem perdidit</b>	I have lost a day (Emperor Titus)
<b>dies</b>	day; daily
<b>Dominica</b>	Sunday
<b>Lunae</b>	Monday
<b>Martis</b>	Tuesday
<b>Mercurii</b>	Wednesday
<b>Iovis</b>	Thursday
<b>Veneris</b>	Friday
<b>Saturni</b>	Saturday
<b>dies a quo</b>	day from which



## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>dies datus</b>	a given day
<b>dies dominicus</b>	the Lord's day
<b>dies faustus</b>	a day bringing good fortune; auspicious day
<b>dies infaustus</b>	a day bringing bad fortune; an unlucky day
<b>Dies Irae</b>	Day of Wrath (hymn for the Requiem Mass)
<b>dies juridicus</b>	a day on which the court is in session
<b>dies non</b>	a day on which no business can be transacted
<b>dies non juridicus</b>	a day on which the court is not in session
<b>difficiles nugae</b>	laborious trifles (Martial)
<b>difficilia quae pulchra</b>	things that are excellent are difficult
<b>digito monstrari</b>	to be pointed out with fingers (Persius)
<b>dignus vindice nodus</b>	a knot worthy of such a liberator (Horace)
<b>di (also dii)</b>	gods (singular deus)
<b>di immortales virtutem approbare, non adhibere debent</b>	we may expect the gods to approve virtue, but not to endow us with it
<b>di majores</b>	the greater gods; men of eminence
<b>di meliora</b>	heaven send us better times
<b>dimidium facti qui coepit habet</b>	he who has begun has the work half done (Horace)
<b>dimidius</b>	one-half
<b>di minores</b>	the lesser gods; men of lesser merit

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>di penates</b>	the household gods
<b>di pia facta vident</b>	the gods see virtuous deeds (Ovid)
<b>dirige nos Domine</b>	direct us, O Lord
<b>dirigo</b>	I direct (motto of Maine)
<b>diruit, aedificat, mutat quadrata rotundis</b>	he pulls down, he builds up, he changes square things to round (Horace)
<b>dis aliter visum</b>	the gods thought otherwise (Virgil)
<b>disce pati</b>	learn to endure
<b>discere et docere</b>	to learn and to teach
<b>discere docendo</b>	to learn through teaching
<b>disciplina praesidium civitatis</b>	instruction is the safeguard of the state (motto of the University of Texas)
<b>dis ducibus</b>	under the direction of the gods
<b>disjecta membra</b>	scattered limbs; fragments of a work
<b>disjecta membra poetae</b>	limbs of the dismembered poet (Horace)
<b>dispendia morae</b>	loss of time (Virgil)
<b>disputandi pruritus ecclesiarum scabies</b>	an itch for disputation is the incurable disease of the church
<b>ditat Deus</b>	God enriches (motto of Arizona)
<b>dives agris, dives positus in faenore nummis</b>	rich in lands, rich in money lent out at interest (Horace)
<b>divide in partes aequales</b>	divide into equal parts
<b>divide et impera</b>	divide in order to conquer

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>divide et regna</b>	divide and rule (Machiavelli)
<b>divina natura dedit agros, ars humana aedificavit urbes</b>	divine nature gave us the fields, human skill built the cities (Terentius)
<b>divinae particula aerae</b>	particle of divine spirit (Horace)
<b>divitiae virum faciunt dixi</b>	riches make the man I have spoken; I will say no more
<b>docendo discitur</b>	one learns by teaching
<b>docendo discimus</b>	we learn by teaching
<b>doce ut discas</b>	teach in order to learn
<b>doctor utriusque legis</b>	doctor of both laws (canon and civil)
<b>doctus cum libro</b>	learned with a book; having book learning
<b>doctus cum multis libris</b>	learned with many books; a polymath
<b>dolium volvitur</b>	an empty cask is easily rolled
<b>dolus</b>	deceit; fraud
<b>dolus bonus</b>	permissible deceit
<b>dolus malus</b>	unlawful deceit
<b>Domine, dirige nos</b>	Lord, direct us (motto of London)
<b>Dominica palmarum</b>	Palm Sunday
<b>dominium eminens</b>	eminent domain
<b>Domino optimo maximo (D.O.M.)</b>	to the Lord, best and greatest
<b>Dominus</b>	the Lord
<b>Dominus illuminatio mea</b>	the Lord is my light (motto of Oxford)
<b>Dominus providebit</b>	the Lord will provide
<b>Dominus vobiscum</b>	may the Lord be with you

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>domus et placens uxor</b>	a home and a pleasing wife (Horace)
<b>Domus Procerum</b>	the House of Lords
<b>donec eris felix, multos numerabis amicos</b>	as long as you are fortunate, you will have many friends (Ovid)
<b>dono dedit</b>	he or she gave as a gift
<b>dormitat Homerus</b>	(even) Homer sleeps
<b>do ut des</b>	I give so that you may give
<b>do ut facias</b>	I give so that you may do
<b>dramatis personae</b>	list of characters in a play
<b>duabus sellis sedere</b>	to sit in two saddles; to wear two hats
<b>duas tantum res anxius optat, panem et circenses</b>	two things only do the people earnestly desire, bread and the circus (Juvenal)
<b>duces tecum</b>	you shall bring it with you; subpoena
<b>ducit amor patriae</b>	the love of country leads (me)
<b>ductus</b>	style; manner
<b>ductus figuratus</b>	figurative or indirect style
<b>ductus simplex</b>	straightforward or simple style
<b>ductus subtilis</b>	subtle or deceiving style
<b>ducunt volentem fata, nolentem trahunt</b>	fate leads the willing soul, but drags along the unwilling one (Seneca)
<b>dulce bellum inexpertis</b>	war is sweet to those who have never fought
<b>dulce est desipere in loco</b>	it is sweet to relax at the proper time

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>dulce et decorum est pro patria mori</b>	it is sweet and proper to die for one's country
<b>dulce quod utile</b>	what is useful is sweet
<b>dulces moriens reminiscitur Argos</b>	as he dies, he remembers his beloved Argos (Virgil)
<b>dulce sodalicium</b>	sweet companionship; pleasant association
<b>dulcis amor patriae</b>	sweet is the love of one's country
<b>dulcis domus</b>	sweet home
<b>dum</b>	while; on the condition that
<b>dum docent, discunt</b>	while they teach, they learn (Seneca)
<b>dum fortuna fuit</b>	while fortune lasted
<b>dum inter homines sumus, colamus humanitatem</b>	so long as we live among men, let us cherish humanity (Seneca)
<b>dum loquimor fugerit invida aetas</b>	even as we speak, time speeds swiftly away (Horace)
<b>dum loquor, hora fugit</b>	time is flying while I speak (Ovid)
<b>dum solus</b>	while single
<b>dum spiro, spero</b>	while I breathe, I hope (a motto of South Carolina)
<b>dum tacent clamant</b>	though they are silent, they cry aloud
<b>dum vita est spes est</b>	while there's life, there's hope
<b>dum vitant stulti vitia in contraria currunt</b>	in shunning vices, fools run to the opposite extreme (Horace)
<b>dum vivimus, vivamus</b>	while we live, let us live (Catullus)

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>duplici spe uti</b>	to have a double hope
<b>dura lex sed lex</b>	the law is hard, but it is the law
<b>durante</b>	during
<b>durante absentia</b>	during absence
<b>durante bene placito</b>	during good pleasure; as long as one wishes
<b>durante dolore</b>	while pain lasts
<b>durante minore aetate</b>	during minority, at an early age
<b>durante vita</b>	during one's life
<b>durate et vosmet rebus servate secundis</b>	carry on and preserve yourselves for better times (Virgil)
<b>durum hoc est sed ita lex scripta est</b>	this is harsh but the law is written
<b>dux femina facti</b>	a woman was the leader in the deed (Virgil)
<b>dux gregis</b>	leader of the flock

# E

<b>ecce</b>	behold
<b>ecce agnus Dei</b>	behold the Lamb of God
<b>ecce homo</b>	behold the man (Christ in crown of thorns)
<b>ecce quam bonum</b>	behold how good (Psalm 133)
<b>ecce quomodo moritur</b>	behold the way of death
<b>ecce signum</b>	behold the sign; here is the proof
<b>e contra</b>	on the other hand
<b>e contrario</b>	on the contrary
<b>editio cum notis variorum</b>	an edition with notes of various writers
<b>editio cum privilegio</b>	a licensed and authorized edition of a book
<b>editio princeps</b>	first printed edition of a text
<b>editio vulgata</b>	the common edition for the majority
<b>effectus sequitur causam</b>	the effect follows the cause
<b>effugere non potes necessitates, potes vincere</b>	you cannot escape necessities, but you can overcome them (Seneca)
<b>e flamma petere cibum</b>	to snatch food out of the flame (Terence)
<b>ego et rex meus</b>	my king and I (Cardinal Wolsey)

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>egomet mihi ignosco</b>	I myself pardon myself (Horace)
<b>ego spem pretio non emo</b>	I do not purchase hope for a price (Terence)
<b>eheu, fugaces labuntur anni</b>	alas, the fleeting years go by (Horace)
<b>ei incumbit probatio qui dicit non qui negat</b>	the proof lies upon the one who affirms, not the one who denies
<b>ejectamenta</b>	ejected matter, worthless items
<b>ejusdem farinae</b>	of the same flour; persons of the same nature
<b>ejusdem generis</b>	of the same kind; of the same class
<b>elapso tempore</b>	the time having elapsed
<b>elephantem ex musca facis</b>	you are making an elephant out of a fly
<b>elixir vitae</b>	elixir of life
<b>emeritus</b>	one having served his time
<b>emollit mores nec sinit esse feros</b>	it makes gentle the character and does not allow it to be unrefined (Ovid)
<b>empta dolore experientia docet</b>	experience teaches when bought with pain
<b>emptor</b>	buyer, purchaser
<b>emulsio</b>	an emulsion
<b>e necessitate</b>	from necessity; having no alternative
<b>enim vero di nos quasi pilas homines habent</b>	the gods use mortals as their playthings
<b>ens a se</b>	a being in itself
<b>Ens Entium</b>	the Supreme Being



## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>ense et aratro</b>	with sword and plow
<b>ense petit placidam sub libertate quietem</b>	by the sword she seeks peaceful repose under liberty (motto of Massachusetts)
<b>ens legis</b>	a creature of the law
<b>ens rationis</b>	a rational being
<b>ens realissimum</b>	the most real being
<b>entia non sunt multiplicanda praeter necessitatem</b>	things are not to be multiplied unless necessary (Occam's Razor)
<b>eo animo</b>	with that intention
<b>eo instante</b>	at that moment
<b>eo ipso</b>	by that itself; by that fact
<b>eo loco</b>	at that very place
<b>eo nomine</b>	under the name
<b>Epicuri de grege porcus</b>	a hog from the grove of Epicurus; an exquisite meal (Horace)
<b>e pluribus unum</b>	one out of many (motto of the United States)
<b>epulis accumbere divis</b>	to recline at the feasts of the gods (Virgil)
<b>e re nata</b>	under the present circumstance
<b>ergo</b>	therefore
<b>eripuit caelo fulmen sceptrumque tyrannis</b>	he snatched the thunderbolt from heaven and the sceptor from tyrants (Benjamin Franklin)
<b>errare est humanum</b>	to err is human (Alexander Pope)
<b>erratum</b>	an error in printing or writing (pl. <b>errata</b> )

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>erubuit, salva res est</b>	he blushed, the affair is safe (Terence)
<b>eruditio et religio</b>	learning and religion (motto of Duke University)
<b>esse</b>	to be; being; existence
<b>esse est percipi</b>	to be is to be perceived (Bishop Berkeley)
<b>esse quam videri</b>	to be rather than to seem (motto of North Carolina)
<b>esse quam videri bonus malebat</b>	he preferred to be good rather than to merely seem good (Sallust)
<b>esse quid</b>	to be; being thus so
<b>est ars etiam male dicendi</b>	there is an art even to malediction
<b>est autem vis legem simulans</b>	violence may also simulate the law
<b>est brevitate opus, ut currat sententia</b>	terseness is needed so that the thought may run free (Horace)
<b>est deus in nobis</b>	there is a god within us (Ovid)
<b>est et fideli tuta silentio merces</b>	loyalty has its reward secure (Horace)
<b>est modus in rebus</b>	there is a proper measure in things (Horace)
<b>esto perpetua</b>	may she live forever (motto of Idaho)
<b>esto perpetuum</b>	let it be everlasting
<b>esto quod esse videris</b>	be what you seem to be
<b>est quaedam flere voluptas</b>	there is a certain pleasure in crying (Ovid)
<b>est unusquisque faber ipsae suae fortunae</b>	every man is the creator of his own fortune

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>et alia; et alii (et al.)</b>	and other things; and other people
<b>et alibi</b>	and elsewhere
<b>et campose ubi Troia fruit</b>	and the plains where Troy once was (Virgil)
<b>et cetera (etc.)</b>	and the rest; and so forth
<b>et cum spiritu tuo</b>	and with your spirit
<b>et decus et pretium recti</b>	both the ornament and reward of virtue
<b>et discere et rerum exquire re causas</b>	both to learn and to investigate the causes of things (motto of Georgia)
<b>et ego in Arcadia</b>	and I too (Death) have been in Arcadia
<b>E Tenebris</b>	Out of the Darkness (poem by Oscar Wilde)
<b>et genus et formam regina pecunia donat</b>	money, like the queen, gives them both rank and beauty (Horace)
<b>et genus et virtus, nisi cum re, vilior alga est</b>	without substance, honor and valor are more worthless than seaweed (Horace)
<b>et hoc genus omne</b>	and everything of the kind
<b>etiam atque etiam etiam peribant ruinae</b>	again and again even the ruins have perished (Lucan)
<b>etiam sapientibus cupido gloriae novissima exuitur</b>	the desire for glory is the last infirmity to be cast off even by the wise (Tacitus)
<b>et id genus omne</b>	and everything of the kind

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>et mihi res, non me rebus subjungere conor</b>	I suit life to myself, not myself to life (Horace)
<b>et nos quoque tela sparsimus</b>	we too have hurled weapons
<b>et nunc et semper et passim</b>	now and always and everywhere; scattered thought
<b>et sceleratis sol oritur</b>	the sun shines even on the wicked (Seneca)
<b>et sequens (et seq.)</b>	and the following
<b>et sic de ceteris</b>	and so the rest
<b>et sic de similibus</b>	and so of similar things (or people)
<b>et sic fecit</b>	and he or she did so
<b>et tollens vacuum plus nimio Gloria verticem</b>	Vainglory, who lifts her proud head too high
<b>et tu Brute</b>	and you too, Brutus (Julius Caesar)
<b>et uxor (et ux.)</b>	and wife
<b>eventus stultorum magister</b>	the result is the instructor of fools (Livy)
<b>ex abrupto</b>	without preparation
<b>ex abundante cautela</b>	from excessive caution
<b>ex abundantia</b>	out of the abundance
<b>ex abusu non arguitur in usum</b>	from the abuse of a thing there is no arguing against its use
<b>ex acervo</b>	out of a heap
<b>ex adverso</b>	from the opposite side
<b>ex aequo et bono</b>	according to justice and right
<b>ex animo</b>	from the heart; sincerely
<b>ex auctoritate commissa</b>	by virtue of my authority
<b>ex bona fide</b>	out of one's honor; from good faith

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>ex capite</b>	out of the head; from memory
<b>ex cathedra</b>	from the seat; a position of authority
<b>excelsior</b>	ever higher (motto of the State of New York)
<b>exceptio probat regulam de rebus non exceptis</b>	the exception proves the rule as to things not excepted
<b>exceptis excipiendis</b>	things excluded which should be excluded
<b>excerpta</b>	selections or excerpts
<b>excitari, non hebescere</b>	to be excited, not dull
<b>ex commodo</b>	from convenience
<b>ex concessio</b>	from what has been conceded
<b>ex contractu</b>	matter arising out of a contract
<b>excudit</b>	he or she cast it
<b>ex curia</b>	from the court
<b>ex delicto</b>	matter arising out of the crime
<b>ex dono</b>	by gift of; donated by
<b>ex dono Dei</b>	by the gift of God
<b>exeat</b>	he or she may go out; allowing student to be absent
<b>exegi monumentum aere perennius</b>	I have raised a monument more durable than bronze (Horace)
<b>exempla sunt odiosa</b>	examples are odious
<b>exempli gratia (e.g.)</b>	for the sake of example
<b>exemplum</b>	sample; copy; model
<b>exequatur</b>	it may be executed

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>exeunt</b>	they go out; the players leave the stage
<b>exeunt omnes</b>	all the players leave the stage
<b>exercitatio optimus es magister</b>	practice is the best teacher
<b>ex facie</b>	from the face of
<b>ex facto</b>	from the fact or act
<b>ex facto jus oritur</b>	the law arises out of the fact
<b>ex fide fortis</b>	strength through faith
<b>ex granis fit acervus</b>	many grains make a heap
<b>ex gratia</b>	as an act of grace; out of one's favor
<b>exhibeatur</b>	let it be given
<b>exit</b>	he or she goes out; player leaves the stage
<b>exitus acta probat</b>	the end justifies the means (Ovid)
<b>ex lege</b>	arising from the law
<b>ex libris</b>	from the library of (used on bookplates)
<b>ex longinquo</b>	from a distance
<b>ex malis moribus bonae leges natae sunt</b>	from bad usages, good laws have been born
<b>ex mera gratia</b>	through mere favor
<b>ex mero motu</b>	our of simple impulse; spontaneously
<b>ex modo praescripto</b>	as directed
<b>ex more</b>	according to custom
<b>ex natura rei</b>	from the nature of things
<b>ex necessitate rei</b>	from the necessity of the case
<b>ex nihilo</b>	from nothing

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>ex nihilo nihil fit</b>	from nothing, nothing can be made (Lucretius)
<b>ex officio</b>	by virtue of one's office
<b>Ex Ore Infantium</b>	Out of the Mouth of Babes (Francis Thompson)
<b>ex ore parvulorum veritas</b>	out of the mouth of little children (comes) truth
<b>exorire aliquis nortis ex ossibus ultor</b>	rise up from my dead bones, avenger (Virgil)
<b>ex parte</b>	from one side only; partisan
<b>ex pede Herculem</b>	to measure Hercules from his foot; from the sample we are able to estimate the whole
<b>expende Hannibalem</b>	weigh (the dust of) Hannibal (Juvenal)
<b>experientia docet</b>	experience teaches
<b>experientia docet stultos</b>	experience teaches fools
<b>experimentum crucis</b>	a crucial experiment
<b>experto credito</b>	trust in one who has experience
<b>expertus metuit</b>	having had experience, he is afraid (Horace)
<b>explicit</b>	it ends here
<b>explorant adversa viros</b>	misfortune tries men
<b>ex post facto</b>	after the fact; in retrospect
<b>expressio unius est exclusio alterius</b>	the expression of one thing excludes others
<b>expressis verbis</b>	in express terms
<b>ex professo</b>	in an open manner
<b>ex proposito</b>	of a set purpose; by design
<b>ex propriis</b>	from one's own resources

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>ex proprio motu</b>	of one's own accord; voluntarily
<b>ex quocunque capite</b>	for whatever reason
<b>ex relatione</b>	upon relation or report
<b>ex tacito</b>	in a tacit manner
<b>ex tempore</b>	spontaneously, without preparation
<b>ex silentio</b>	in consequence of no contrary evidence
<b>exinctus amabitur idem</b>	the same one will be loved after he's dead
<b>extortor bonorum legumque contortor</b>	one who extorts good citizens and twists the laws (Terence)
<b>extra modum</b>	beyond measure
<b>extra muros</b>	beyond the walls
<b>extra pecuniam non est vita</b>	without money there is no life
<b>ex turpi causa non oritur actio</b>	no immoral matter can lead to a legal action
<b>ex ungue leonem</b>	from the claw (we may judge) a lion; from a sample we may judge the whole
<b>ex uno disce omnes</b>	from one, learn of all; deductive reasoning
<b>eiurare patriam</b>	to renounce one's country
<b>ex usu</b>	of use; advantageous
<b>ex vi termini</b>	from the force of the term
<b>ex voluntate</b>	as a volunteer, without obligation
<b>ex voto</b>	out of a vow; in pursuance of a vow



# F

<b>fabas indulcet fames</b>	hunger sweetens beans
<b>faber est quisque   fortunae suae</b>	every man is architect of his own fortune
<b>fabula</b>	a comedy or farce
<b>fabula Atellana</b>	Atellan farce
<b>fabula crepidata</b>	Roman tragedy based upon Greek models
<b>fabulae amatoriae</b>	love stories, often with tragic plots
<b>fabulae palliatae</b>	cloak comedy, as of Plautus and Terence
<b>facere sacramentum</b>	to take an oath
<b>facere totum</b>	to do everything
<b>facies non omnibus una   nec diversa tamen</b>	the features are not the same in all respects, nor are they different (Ovid)
<b>facile est inventis addere</b>	it is easy to add to things already invented
<b>facile largire de alieno</b>	it is easy to be generous with things of another person
<b>facile omnes quom   valemus recta consilia   aegrotis damus</b>	when we are healthy, we all have advice for those who are sick
<b>facile princeps</b>	easily first; number one in the field
<b>facilis descensus Averno</b>	the descent to hell is easy (Virgil)

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>facilius est multa facere quam diu</b>	it is easier to do many things than to do one thing for a long time
<b>facinus quos inquinant aequat</b>	guilt equates all who share in guilt
<b>facio ut des</b>	I do so that you may give
<b>facio ut facias</b>	I do so that you may do
<b>facit indignatio versum</b>	indignation produces verse (Juvenal)
<b>facta armorum</b>	facts of arms
<b>fact non verba</b>	deeds not words; action not speeches
<b>facta sunt potentiora verbis</b>	facts are more powerful than words
<b>factotum</b>	one who does everything; handyman
<b>factum est</b>	it is done, it is complete
<b>factum infectum fieri nequit</b>	a thing done cannot be undone
<b>factum probandum</b>	the fact of a case to be proved
<b>factum probans</b>	facts tending to prove other facts
<b>fac ut sciam</b>	make me know; make me aware
<b>faenum habet in cornu, longe fuge</b>	he has hay on his horn, keep your distance (reference to a charging bull) (Horace)
<b>faex populi</b>	the dregs of the people; the rabble (Cicero)
<b>fallacia consequentis</b>	fallacy of the consequence
<b>fallentis semitia vitae</b>	the narrow path of a private life (Horace)
<b>falsa demonstratio</b>	false designation; erroneous description

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>falsa lectio</b>	false reading; erroneous interpretation
<b>falsi crimem</b>	the crime of falsification
<b>falsus in uno, falsus in omnibus</b>	false in one thing, false in everything
<b>fama clamosa</b>	noisy rumor; public scandal
<b>fama mala quo non aliud velocius ullum</b>	there is nothing swifter than an evil rumor (Virgil)
<b>famam extendere factis</b>	to make known his fame by deeds (Virgil)
<b>fama nihil est celerius</b>	nothing is swifter than a rumor
<b>fama semper vivat</b>	may his or her good name live forever
<b>fama volat</b>	rumor travels fast (adapted from Virgil)
<b>fames optimum condimentum</b>	hunger is the best seasoning
<b>familiares regis</b>	persons of the king's household
<b>famosus libellus</b>	a slanderous or libelous letter
<b>farrago libelli</b>	miscellaneous contents of a book
<b>fari quae sentiat</b>	to say what one feels (Horace)
<b>fas est et ab hoste doceri</b>	it is right to learn even from an enemy
<b>fasti</b>	calendar of events
<b>fasti et nefasti dies</b>	lucky and unlucky days
<b>Fata obstant</b>	the Fates willed otherwise
<b>Fata viam invenient</b>	the Fates will find a way

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>Fata volentem docunt, nolentem trahunt</b>	the Fates lead the willing and drag those who are unwilling
<b>fatua mulier</b>	a foolish woman; a prostitute
<b>favete linguis</b>	favor with your tongue; say nothing bad lest you displease the gods (Horace)
<b>fax mentis incendium gloriae</b>	the passion for glory is fire for the mind
<b>fecit</b>	he or she made it
<b>felicitas habet multos amicos</b>	prosperity has many friends
<b>feliciter</b>	happily; fortunately
<b>felix culpa</b>	fortunate fault
<b>felix qui nihil debet</b>	happy is he who owes nothing
<b>felix qui potuit rerum cognoscere causas</b>	fortunate is he who understands the causes of things (Virgil)
<b>felo de se</b>	one who kills himself doing an illegal act
<b>ferae naturae</b>	wild beasts; undomesticated animals
<b>fere libenter homines id quod volunt credunt</b>	men readily believe what they want to believe (Julius Caesar)
<b>ferrea non venerem sed praedam saecula laudant</b>	the iron age celebrates not love but the acquisition of material possessions
<b>fervens</b>	boiling
<b>fervens difficili bile tumet iecur</b>	my liver (seat of passion) swells with burning wrath (Horace)

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>fervet opus</b>	the work boils (Virgil)
<b>fessus viator</b>	wearry traveler
<b>festina lente</b>	make haste slowly (Emperor Augustus)
<b>fiat</b>	let it be made
<b>fiat Dei voluntas</b>	may God's will be done
<b>fiat experimentum in corpore</b>	let one experiment on a body
<b>fiat haustus</b>	let a draught be made
<b>fiat justitia</b>	let justice be done
<b>fiat justitia, ruat caelum</b>	let justice be done, even though the heavens fall
<b>fiat lux</b>	let there be light (Genesis)
<b>fiat mixtura</b>	let a mixture be made
<b>fiat potio</b>	let a portion be made
<b>fiat voluntas tua</b>	Thy will be done (Gospel of Matthew)
<b>ficta voluptatis causa sint proxima veris</b>	fictions should approximate the truth in order to please
<b>ficilia</b>	pottery
<b>fictilis</b>	made of pottery
<b>fictio cedit veritati</b>	fiction yields to the truth
<b>fide et amore</b>	by faith and love
<b>fide et fortitudine</b>	by fidelity and fortitude
<b>fidei est coticula crux</b>	the Cross is the touchstone of faith
<b>Fidei Defensor (F.D.)</b>	defender of faith (motto of the sovereigns of England since Henry VIII)
<b>fideli certa merces</b>	to the faithful, reward is certain
<b>fidelis ad urnam</b>	faithful to the urn; faithful until death

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>fideliter</b>	faithfully
<b>fide, non armis</b>	by faith, not by arms
<b>fides ante intellectum</b>	faith before understanding
<b>fides, sed cui vide</b>	trust, but watch out to whom
<b>fides et justitia</b>	faith and justice
<b>fides et veritas</b>	faith and truth
<b>fides facit fidem</b>	faith creates faith
<b>fides non timet</b>	faith does not fear
<b>fides probata coronat</b>	approved faith confers a crown
<b>fides Punica</b>	Punic faith; treacherous faith
<b>fides servanda est</b>	faith must be kept
<b>fidus Achates</b>	faithful companion (Virgil)
<b>fidus et audax</b>	faithful and courageous
<b>fieri facias</b>	writ authorizing execution of a judgment
<b>figura causae</b>	stylistic pattern of a speech
<b>filius</b>	a son
<b>filius est pars patris</b>	a son is part of the father
<b>filius nullius</b>	son of nobody; bastard
<b>filius populi</b>	son of the people
<b>filius terrae</b>	son of the earth; a serf
<b>finem respice</b>	look to the end; consider the end
<b>finis coronat opus</b>	the end crowns the work
<b>fit via vi</b>	a way is made by force
<b>flagrante bello</b>	in the midst of the war
<b>flagrante delicto</b>	in the heat of the crime

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>flamma fumo est proxima</b>	fire is very close to smoke
<b>flebile ludibrium</b>	a tragic farce
<b>flectere si nequeo superos, Acheronta movebo</b>	if I can't bend heaven, then I will move hell (Virgil)
<b>flecti, non frangi</b>	to be bent, not broken
<b>floreat</b>	may it flourish
<b>floreat Etona</b>	may Eton flourish (motto of Eton)
<b>flores</b>	flowers
<b>flores curat Deus</b>	God cares for flowers
<b>florilegium</b>	a bunch of flowers; anthology or collection
<b>floruit (fl.)</b>	he or she flourished (during this period)
<b>flosculi sententiarum</b>	flowers of thought
<b>fluctuat nec mergitur</b>	it is tossed by the waves, but does not sink (motto of Paris)
<b>folio recto</b>	on the front of the page
<b>folio verso</b>	on the back of the page
<b>fons et origo</b>	the source and origin
<b>fons malorum</b>	the fountain of evils
<b>fons vitae</b>	fountain of life
<b>forensis strepitus</b>	the clamor of the forum
<b>forma bonum fragile est</b>	beauty is a fragile good (Ovid)
<b>forma flos, fama flatus</b>	beauty is a flower, fame is a breath
<b>forsan et haec olim meminisse juvabit</b>	perhaps this will be a pleasure to look back on one day (Virgil)
<b>fortem posce animum</b>	pray for a strong spirit (Juvenal)

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>forte scutum, salus ducum</b>	a strong shield is the safety of our leaders
<b>fortes fortuna iuvat</b>	fortune favors the brave (Terence)
<b>forti et fideli nihil difficile</b>	to the brave and faithful, nothing is difficult
<b>fortis cadere, cedere non potest</b>	brave men may fall, but cannot yield
<b>fortis et fidelis</b>	brave and faithful
<b>fortiter et recte</b>	bravely and rightly
<b>fortiter, fideliter, feliciter</b>	bravely, faithfully, happily
<b>fortiter geret crucem</b>	he will bravely bear the cross
<b>fortiter in re, suaviter in modo</b>	resolutely in action, gently in manner
<b>fortudine et prudentia</b>	by courage and prudence
<b>fortitudini</b>	for bravery
<b>fortuna caeca est</b>	fortune is blind
<b>fortunae cetera mando</b>	I commit the rest to fortune
<b>fortunae filius</b>	a son of fortune (Horace)
<b>fortuna favet fatuis</b>	fortune favors fools
<b>fortuna favet fortibus</b>	fortune favors the strong
<b>fortuna fortes iuvat</b>	fortune helps the brave
<b>fortuna fortes metuit, ignavos premit</b>	fortune fears the brave, overwhelms the cowardly (Seneca)
<b>fortunam citius reperias quam retineas</b>	it is easier to meet with good fortune than to hold on to it
<b>fortuna mea in bello campo</b>	my fortune in a fair field
<b>fortuna meliores sequitur</b>	fortune follows the better man (Sallust)



LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>fortuna multis dat nimum, nulli satis</b>	to many fortune gives too much, to none does he give enough (Martial)
<b>fortuna nimium quem favet stultum facit</b>	fortune makes a fool of one whom she favors too much (Publius Syrus)
<b>fortuna sequatur</b>	let fortune follow
<b>fortuna vitrea est: tum cum splendet frangitur</b>	fortune is like glass: it is most easily shattered when it is the brightest
<b>forum non conveniens</b>	an inconvenient court or place
<b>fossoribus orti</b>	risen from ditch diggers; of humble origin
<b>frangas, non flectes</b>	you may break me, but you will not bend me
<b>fraus est celare fraudem</b>	it is fraud to conceal a fraud
<b>fraus pia</b>	a pious fraud
<b>fraus Punica</b>	Punic fraud; treacherous deceit
<b>frons est animi ianua</b>	the forehead is the door of the mind (Cicero)
<b>fronti nulla fides</b>	do not trust in appearance (Juvenal)
<b>fructus industriales</b>	produce of the land resulting from manual labor
<b>fructus naturales</b>	produce of the land which grows naturally
<b>fructu non foliis arborem aestima</b>	judge a tree by its fruit, not by its leaves (Phaedrus)
<b>fruges consumere nati</b>	born to consume the fruits of the earth

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>frui<sup>m</sup>ur pro iucunditate</b>	let us enjoy things for pleasure
<b>frustra laborat qui omnibus placere studet</b>	he labors in vain who tries to please everyone
<b>fugaces labuntur anni</b>	the fleeting years go by
<b>fugit hora</b>	the hour flies
<b>fugit irreparabile tempus</b>	time is irretrievably flying (Virgil)
<b>fuit Ilium</b>	Troy has been; Troy is no more (Virgil)
<b>fumus et opes strepitusque Romae</b>	the smoke, the wealth and the clamor of Rome (Juvenal)
<b>functus officio</b>	having performed the duties of his office
<b>fundamentum divisionis</b>	principles according to which a genus is divided into a species
<b>fundamentum iustitiae est fides</b>	the foundation of justice is good faith (Cicero)
<b>furor arma ministrat</b>	rage supplies arms (Virgil)
<b>furor loquendi</b>	a rage for speaking
<b>furor poeticus</b>	a poetic frenzy
<b>furor scribendi</b>	a rage for writing

## G

<b>gaudemus igitur</b>	therefore let us rejoice
<b>gaudet tentamine virtus</b>	virtue rejoices in trial
<b>gaudium certaminis</b>	the joy of the struggle
<b>generales</b>	general principles
<b>genius loci</b>	spirit of a place; prevailing atmosphere
<b>gens togata</b>	nation of togas; Roman citizens; civilians
<b>genus</b>	class of things sharing certain attributes
<b>genus est mortis male vivere</b>	to live an evil life is a type of death (Ovid)
<b>genus irritabile vatum</b>	the irritable race of poets (Horace)
<b>Gesta Romanorum</b>	Deeds of the Romans
<b>glebae ascriptus</b>	attached to the soil
<b>Gloria</b>	Glory
<b>Gloria in Excelsis Deo</b>	Glory to God on high (the greater doxology)
<b>Gloria Patri</b>	Glory to the Father (the lesser doxology)
<b>Gloria Tibi, Domine</b>	Glory be to Thee, O Lord
<b>gloria virtutis umbra</b>	glory is the shadow of virtue
<b>gradatim</b>	by steps; by degrees
<b>gradatim vincimus</b>	we conquer by degrees
<b>gradus ad Parnassum</b>	a step toward Parnassus
<b>Graeculus esuriens</b>	a hungry Greek (Juvenal)

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>grammatici certant adhuc sub iudice lis est</b>	scholars dispute and the case is still before the court (Horace)
<b>gratia Dei</b>	by the Grace of God
<b>gratia et veritas</b>	grace and truth
<b>gratia gratiam parit</b>	kindness produces kindness
<b>gratia placendi</b>	the grace of pleasing
<b>gratias agere</b>	to give thanks
<b>gratias tibi ago</b>	I give thanks to you
<b>gratior et pulchro veniens in corpore virtus</b>	virtue and worth win more favor than beautiful form (Virgil)
<b>gratis</b>	free, at no cost
<b>gratis dictum</b>	an unsubstantiated assertion
<b>graviora manent</b>	worse things remain (Virgil)
<b>graviora quaedam sunt remedia periculis</b>	some remedies are worse than the disease (Publius Syrus)
<b>gravis ira regum est semper</b>	the wrath of kings is always severe (Seneca)
<b>gravissimum est imperium consuetudinis</b>	the power of custom is the strongest
<b>gregatim</b>	in flocks or herds
<b>grex venalis</b>	a venal gathering

# H

<b>habeas corpus</b>	you have the body; a legal writ
<b>habeas corpus ad subjiciendum</b>	writ requiring presentation of the person
<b>habemus confitentem reum</b>	we have an accused person who pleads guilty (Cicero)
<b>habendum et tenendum habentes homines</b>	having and holding men of substance
<b>habent sua fata libelli</b>	books have their own destiny (Terentius)
<b>habere et dispertire</b>	to have and to distribute
<b>habere, non haberi</b>	to hold, not to be held
<b>habet</b>	he or she has it
<b>habet et musca splenem</b>	even a fly has anger
<b>hac lege</b>	under this law: under this condition
<b>hac mercede placet</b>	these terms are pleasing to me
<b>hac urgeit lupus hac canis</b>	on one side a wolf threatens, on the other side a dog threatens (Horace)
<b>haec est conventio</b>	this is an agreement
<b>haec generi incrementa fides</b>	this faith will augment our people

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>haec olim meminisse iuvabit</b>	(even) these things will be a pleasure to remember one day (Virgil)
<b>haec tibi dona fero</b>	I bear these gifts to you (motto of Newfoundland)
<b>hae nugae in seria ducent mala</b>	these trifles will lead to serious evils (Horace)
<b>haerent infixi pectore vultus</b>	his looks are imprinted on her breast (Virgil)
<b>Hannibal ad portas</b>	Hannibal is at the gates (Cicero)
<b>haud ignota loquor</b>	I speak of things by no means unknown
<b>haud longis intervallis</b>	at intervals by no means long
<b>haud passibus aequis</b>	with unequal steps (Virgil)
<b>helluo librorum</b>	a devourer of books; a bookworm
<b>heredis fletus sub persona risus est</b>	the tears of an heir are mere laughter under a veil
<b>hereditas damnosa</b>	a burdensome inheritance
<b>heres</b>	an heir
<b>heres est alter ipse</b>	an heir is another self
<b>heroum filii</b>	sons of heroes (motto of Wellington College)
<b>hesterni quirites</b>	citizens of yesterday; freed slaves (Persius)
<b>heu nihil invitis fas quemquam fidere divis</b>	one cannot trust the gods for anything once they are against you (Virgil)
<b>heu pietas heu prisca fides</b>	alas for pity, alas for ancient faith (Virgil)

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>hiatus valde deflendus</b>	a much regretted gap or deficiency
<b>hic domus, haec patria est</b>	here is our home, this is our country (Virgil)
<b>hic et nunc</b>	here and now
<b>hic et ubique</b>	here and everywhere
<b>hic et ubique terrarum</b>	here and everywhere throughout the world (motto of the University of Paris)
<b>hic finis fandi</b>	here the speech ended (Virgil)
<b>hic funis nihil attraxit</b>	this line has not attracted any fish
<b>hic jacet</b>	here lies (on tombstones)
<b>hic jacet sepultus</b>	here lies buried
<b>hic jacet lepus</b>	here lies the hare (the difficulty)
<b>hic sepultus</b>	here is buried
<b>hinc illae lacrimae</b>	hence these tears; cause of the disaster
<b>hinc lucem et pocula sacra</b>	from hence (we receive) light and sacred libations (motto of Cambridge)
<b>his non obstantibus</b>	notwithstanding these things
<b>hi sunt inimici pessimi fronte hilari</b>	one's worst enemies are those whose faces are cheerful
<b>hi testes</b>	these are witnesses
<b>hoc age</b>	do this; apply yourself to this
<b>hoc anno</b>	in this year
<b>hoc est</b>	this is

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>hoc erat in more majorum</b>	this was in the manner of our ancestors
<b>hoc erat in votis</b>	this was what I wished (Horace)
<b>hoc est vivere bis vita posse priore frui</b>	to live twice is to make useful profit of one's past (Martial)
<b>hoc genus omne</b>	all the people of that type (Horace)
<b>hoc habet</b>	he has it; he is a hit
<b>hoc illis narro qui me non intelligunt</b>	I am telling my tale to people who do not understand me (Virgil)
<b>hoc indictum volo</b>	I wish this statement to be withdrawn
<b>hoc loco</b>	in this place
<b>hoc mense</b>	in this month
<b>hoc monumentum posuit</b>	he or she erected this monument
<b>hoc nocte</b>	this night; tonight
<b>hoc nomine</b>	in this name
<b>hoc opus, hic labor est</b>	this is work, this is labor
<b>hoc opus, hoc studium</b>	this work, this pursuit
<b>hoc quaere</b>	look for this
<b>hoc sensu</b>	in this sense
<b>hoc sustinete, maius ne veniat malum</b>	endure this evil, lest a greater one should come to you (Phaedrus)
<b>hoc tempore</b>	at this time
<b>hoc tempore obsequium amicos, veritas odium parit</b>	today flattery wins friends, truth begets hatred (Terence)
<b>hoc titulo</b>	under this title
<b>hoc verbo</b>	under this word
<b>hoc volo</b>	this I wish



## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>hoc volo, sic iubeo, sit pro ratione voluntas</b>	this I wish, thus I command, let my will stand for my reason (Juvenal)
<b>hodie mihi, cras tibi</b>	today to me, tomorrow to you
<b>hodie, non cras</b>	today, not tomorrow
<b>homagium reddere</b>	to render homage
<b>hominum causa jus constitutum</b>	law is established for the benefit of man
<b>hominem quaero</b>	I am looking for a man (Phaedrus on Diogenes)
<b>homini amico et familiari non est mentiri meum</b>	I do not lie to my friends or family (Lucilius)
<b>homo additus naturae</b>	man added to nature (Francis Bacon)
<b>homo antiqua virtute ac fide</b>	a man of ancient virtue and loyalty
<b>homo doctus in se semper divitas habet</b>	a learned man always has wealth within himself
<b>homo erectus</b>	early species of man able to stand on two feet
<b>homo faber</b>	man the maker
<b>homo homini aut deus aut lupus</b>	man is either a wolf or a god to other men (Erasmus)
<b>homo homini deus est si suum officium sciat</b>	man is a god to man when he recognizes his duty to others
<b>homo homini lupus</b>	man is a wolf to his fellow man (Plautus)
<b>homo multarum litterarum</b>	a man of many letters

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>homo nullis coloris</b>	man of no color; one who does not commit
<b>homo rationalis</b>	rational man; man as a cognitive being
<b>homo sapiens</b>	wise man: man as a member of human species
<b>homo sum; humani nil a me alienum puto</b>	I am a man; I regard nothing that concerns man as foreign to my interests (Terence)
<b>homo totiens moritur quotiens amittit suos</b>	a man dies as many times as he loses a dear friend
<b>homo trium litterarum</b>	a man of three letters; a thief
<b>homo unius libri</b>	man of one book; one educated by narrow means
<b>homo vitae commodatus non donatus</b>	a man is lent to life, not given (Publius Syrus)
<b>homunculi quanti sunt</b>	what unimportant creatures men are (Plautus)
<b>homunculus</b>	imaginary tiny man residing within a person
<b>honesta mors turpi vita potior</b>	an honorable death is better than a vile life (Tacitus)
<b>honesta quam splendida</b>	honorable things rather than brilliant things
<b>honeste vivere</b>	to live honestly
<b>honorarium donum</b>	an honorary gift; gratuitous payment
<b>honores mutant mores</b>	honors change manners
<b>honor est a Nilo</b>	honor is from the Nile

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>honoris causa</b>	for the sake of honor; degree of recognition
<b>honor virtutis praemium</b>	honor is the reward of virtue (Cicero)
<b>honos alit artes</b>	honor nourishes the arts (Cicero)
<b>honos habet onus</b>	honor has its burden
<b>hora decubitus</b>	at the hour of bedtime
<b>horae canonicae</b>	canonical hours; hours of prayer
<b>horae subsicivae</b>	hours of leisure
<b>horae unius spatio</b>	in one hour's time
<b>hora fugit</b>	time flies; the hour passes quickly
<b>horas non numero nisi serenas</b>	I don't count the hours unless they're bright
<b>hora somni</b>	at the hour of sleep
<b>horresco referens</b>	I am horrified to relate (Virgil)
<b>horribile dictu</b>	horrible to relate
<b>horribile visu</b>	horrible to see
<b>horror ubique</b>	terror everywhere
<b>hortus conclusus</b>	enclosed garden; private sanctuary
<b>hortus siccus</b>	collection of dry plants; herbarium
<b>hos ego versiculos feci, tulit alter honores</b>	I wrote these lines, another has carried away the honors (Virgil)
<b>hospes, hostis</b>	stranger, enemy
<b>hostis honori invidia</b>	envy is the foe of honor
<b>hostis humani generis</b>	enemy of the human race
<b>huius anni</b>	of this year
<b>huius mensis</b>	of this month

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>humani generis</b>	of the human race (Pope Pius XII)
<b>humani nihil a me alienum puto</b>	I consider nothing that relates to man foreign to me (Terrence)
<b>humanius est deridere vitam quam deplorare</b>	it is more appropriate for a man to laugh at life than to lament it (Seneca)
<b>humanum amare est: humanum autem ignoscere est</b>	to love is human; to indulge is human also
<b>humanum est errare</b>	to err is human
<b>humiles laborant ubi potentes dissident</b>	poor people suffer when the powerful disagree
<b>hunc laborem sumas laudem qui tibi ac fructum ferat</b>	accept work which brings praise and profit (Lucilius)
<b>hunc tu caveto</b>	beware of him
<b>hunc tu, Romane, caveto</b>	of him, Roman, beware (Horace)

# I

**iacta alea est**

the die is cast (Julius  
Caesar, on crossing the  
Rubicon, 49 B.C.)

**iam proximus ardet**  
**Ucalegon**

Ucalegon's house next  
door is burning (Virgil)

**iam redit et virgo,**  
**redeunt Saturnia regna**

now returns the Virgin,  
now the Golden age  
returns (Virgil)

**iam satis**

already enough

**ianuae mentis**

the doors of the mind

**ianuis clausis**

with closed doors

**ibidem (ibid.)**

the same text

**idem**

the same

**idem quod**

the same as

**idem sonans**

sounding the same as

**idem velle atque idem**  
**nolle**

to like and dislike the  
same things (Sallust)

**ides**

the fifteenth (or  
thirteenth) day of the  
month on the ancient  
Roman calendar

**id est (i.e.)**

that is

**id genus omne**

all that sort; everyone of  
that class

**idoneus homo**

the fit man; man of  
proven ability

**ieiunus raro stomachus**  
**vulgaria temnit**

the empty stomach  
seldom turns away food  
(Horace)

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>Iesus Hominum Salvator (I.H.S)</b>	Jesus, Savior of mankind
<b>Iesus Nazarenus Rex Iudaeorum</b>	Jesus of Nazareth, King of the Jews
<b>ignavis semper feriae sunt</b>	to the lazy it is always a holiday
<b>ignis aurum probat, miseria fortes viros</b>	fire tests gold; adversity tests strong men (Seneca)
<b>ignis fatuus</b>	foolish fire; will-of-the-wisp
<b>ignis iudicium</b>	trial by fire
<b>ignobilis vulgus</b>	the ignoble crowd
<b>ignorantia facti excusat, ignorantia iuris non excusat</b>	ignorance of fact excuses one, ignorance of law does not excuse one
<b>ignorantia legis non excusat</b>	ignorance of the law is no excuse
<b>ignorantia legis non exculpat</b>	ignorance of the law does not free one from blame
<b>ignorantia elenchi</b>	an irrelevant argument or conclusion; a logical fallacy disproving a proposition
<b>ignoscito saepe alteri nunquam tibi</b>	forgive others often, forgive yourself never
<b>ignoti nulla cupido</b>	no desire exists for an unknown thing (Ovid)
<b>ignotum per ignotius</b>	explaining the unknown by means of something even more unknown
<b>ignotus</b>	unknown
<b>Ilias malorum</b>	an Iliad of woes; multitude of misfortune

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>illaeso lumine solum</b>	with undazzled eye to the sun
<b>illotis manibus</b>	with unwashed hands
<b>imagines majorum</b>	portraits of ancestors
<b>imago pietatis</b>	image of Christ standing upright in His tomb
<b>imitatores, servum pecus</b>	imitators, you servile herd (Horace)
<b>immedicabile vulnus</b>	an incurable wound (Ovid)
<b>imo pectore</b>	from the bottom of the heart
<b>impari Marte</b>	in unequal combat
<b>impavidum ferient ruinae</b>	the ruins of the world will not dismay him (Horace)
<b>imperat aut servit collecta pecunia cuique</b>	money saved either rules us or serves us (Horace)
<b>imperator Dei gratia</b>	emperor by the grace of God
<b>imperiosus</b>	imperious; haughty
<b>imperium et libertas</b>	empire and liberty
<b>imperium in imperio</b>	authority within another's jurisdiction
<b>implicite</b>	by implication
<b>imponere Pelio Olympo</b>	to pile Pelion on Olympus; to make matters much worse
<b>impos animi</b>	having no control over one's mind
<b>impossibilium nulla obligatio est</b>	no obligation to do the impossible is binding
<b>impotens sui</b>	having no control over one's self
<b>imprimatur</b>	official sanction for publication of text

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>imprimis</b>	in first place
<b>in absentia</b>	in the absence of a particular person
<b>in abstracto</b>	in the abstract
<b>in actu</b>	in the act; in reality
<b>in aeternum</b>	in eternity; forever
<b>in alio loco</b>	in another place
<b>in ambiguo</b>	in doubt
<b>in aqua scribis</b>	you are writing in water
<b>in arduis virtus</b>	to have virtue in difficulties
<b>in arena aedificas</b>	you are building upon the sand
<b>in armis</b>	in arms
<b>in articulo mortis</b>	in the grasp of death; at the point of death
<b>in banco</b>	in full court
<b>in banco regis</b>	in the King's Bench
<b>in beato omnia beata</b>	with the blessed all things are blessed (Horace)
<b>in bello parvis momentis magni casus intercedunt</b>	in war great events are caused by small things (Julius Caesar)
<b>in bonis</b>	in the goods or property
<b>in caelo quies</b>	in heaven is rest
<b>in caelo salus</b>	in heaven is salvation
<b>in camera</b>	in a room; a meeting conducted in secret
<b>in capite</b>	in chief, reference to holder of estate
<b>in cauda venenum</b>	in the tail is the poison; beware of danger
<b>Incarnatus</b>	incarnate (section of the Nicene Creed)



## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>incessu patuit dea</b>	by her walk the goddess was revealed (Virgil)
<b>in Christi nomine</b>	in the name of Christ
<b>incidis in Scyllam cupiens vitare Charybdim</b>	you fall into Scylla wishing to avoid Charybdis (adapted from Homer)
<b>incipit</b>	the beginning of a text
<b>in commendam</b>	in trust for a time
<b>in contumaciam</b>	in contempt of court
<b>in corpore</b>	in body or substance
<b>incredulus odi</b>	being skeptical I hate it (Horace)
<b>in cruce spero</b>	I hope in the Cross
<b>incudi reddere</b>	to return to the anvil (Horace)
<b>in cumulo</b>	in a heap
<b>incunabula</b>	earliest printed books, those before 1500
<b>incunabulum</b>	swaddling clothes; infancy; origin
<b>in curia</b>	in court
<b>in custodia legis</b>	in the custody of the law
<b>inde irae et lacrimae</b>	hence the anger and these tears (Juvenal)
<b>in delicto</b>	in fault, though not in equal fault
<b>in Deo speramus</b>	in God we hope (motto of Brown University)
<b>in Deo speravi</b>	in God have I trusted
<b>in deposito</b>	on deposit; as a pledge
<b>Index Expurgatorius</b>	list of books from which certain passages have been expurgated by the Catholic Church

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>Index Librorum Prohibitorum</b>	list of books prohibited by the Catholic Church
<b>index rerum</b>	an index of matters
<b>index verborum</b>	an index of words
<b>indicia</b>	indications, signs and circumstances
<b>indicium</b>	indicating mark or sign
<b>indictum sit</b>	leave it unsaid
<b>in diem vivere</b>	to live for the day
<b>in dies</b>	daily, everyday
<b>indignante invidia florebit iustus</b>	the just man will flourish in spite of envy
<b>in discrimine rerum</b>	at the crisis point; at the turning point
<b>indocilis pauperiem pati</b>	one who cannot learn to bear poverty (Horace)
<b>in dorso</b>	on the back
<b>in dubio</b>	in doubt
<b>in dulci júbilo</b>	in sweet rejoicing
<b>industriæ nil impossibile</b>	with hard work, nothing is impossible
<b>inedita</b>	unpublished compositions
<b>in equilibrio</b>	in equilibrium
<b>in esse</b>	in existence at the present time
<b>inest clementia forti</b>	clemency belongs to the bold
<b>inest sua gratia parvis</b>	trifles have a grace of their own
<b>in excelsis</b>	in the highest; to the greatest measure
<b>in exitu</b>	an issue
<b>in extenso</b>	in its entirety; completely

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>in extremis</b>	at the point of death; at the extreme point
<b>in facie curiae</b>	in the presence of the court
<b>in facto</b>	in a state of completion
<b>infandum, regina, iubes renovare dolorem</b>	unspeakable, queen, is the grief which you wish me to renew (Virgil)
<b>infandum renovare dolorem</b>	to renew an unspeakable grief
<b>infecta pace</b>	without establishing peace (Terence)
<b>in ferrum pro libertate ruebant</b>	for freedom they rushed on their sword
<b>in fieri</b>	pending; not yet completed
<b>infima species</b>	the lowest species
<b>infixum est mihi</b>	I have firmly resolved
<b>in flagrante delicto</b>	while the crime is blazing
<b>inflatilia</b>	wind instruments
<b>in folio</b>	in the page
<b>in forma pauperis</b>	in the manner of a pauper; at no cost
<b>in foro conscientiae</b>	in the court of conscience
<b>in foro domestico</b>	in a domestic court
<b>infra</b>	below (in the text)
<b>infra aetatem</b>	under age, a minor
<b>infra dignitatem (infra dig.)</b>	beneath one's dignity
<b>infra regnum</b>	within the realm
<b>in fumo</b>	in smoke
<b>in fusum</b>	let it infuse
<b>in futuro</b>	in the future; at a later date

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>in genere</b>	in kind; in the same class or species
<b>ingenita levitas et erudita vanitas</b>	frivolity is inborn, conceit is acquired by education (Cicero)
<b>ingens aequor</b>	the mighty ocean
<b>ingens telum necessitatis</b>	necessity is a powerful weapon
<b>in gremio legis</b>	in the lap of the law
<b>in hac parte</b>	on this part
<b>in his verbis</b>	in these (exact) words
<b>in hoc</b>	in this; respecting this matter
<b>in hoc salus</b>	there is safety
<b>in hoc signo</b>	by this sign (the Cross) (motto of the Jesuits)
<b>in hoc signo spes mea</b>	in this sign (the Cross) is my hope
<b>in hoc signo vinces</b>	by this sign you will conquer (motto of Constantine)
<b>in infinitum</b>	to infinity; forever
<b>in intellectu</b>	in intelligence; in conception
<b>in invidium</b>	against the unwilling; compulsory
<b>in invitum</b>	against the will of the other party
<b>iniquia numquam regna perpetui manent</b>	unjust rules never endure forever
<b>iniquum est</b>	it is inequitable or unjust
<b>initio</b>	at the beginning
<b>iniuriae qui addideris contumeliam</b>	you who have added insult to injury
<b>in jure</b>	according to law

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>injuria absque damno</b>	a wrong without damage; insult without damage
<b>injuria non excusat injuriam</b>	one wrong does not justify another wrong
<b>in limine</b>	at the outset; on the threshold
<b>in limine belli</b>	at the outbreak of war (Livy)
<b>in loco</b>	in the place
<b>in loco citato (loc. cit.)</b>	occurring in the place cited
<b>in loco parentis</b>	in the place of a parent
<b>in lumine tuo videbimus lumen</b>	in thy light we shall see light (motto of Columbia University)
<b>in malum partem</b>	in a bad sense
<b>in manus tuas commendo spiritum meum</b>	into Thy hands I commend my spirit (Christ's final words on the Cross)
<b>in maxima potentia, minima licentia</b>	in the greatest power there is the least freedom
<b>in medias res</b>	in the middle of things
<b>in medio</b>	in the middle
<b>in medio tutissimus ibis</b>	you will go safest in the middle (Ovid)
<b>in meditatione fugae</b>	in contemplation of flight
<b>in memoriam</b>	in memory; document in memory of a person
<b>in mora</b>	in delay
<b>in naturalibus</b>	in a state of nature; naked
<b>in nihil nil posse reverti</b>	nothing cannot return to nothing (Persius)
<b>in nocte consilium</b>	in the night is counsel

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>in nomine</b>	in the name of
<b>in nomine Domini</b>	in the name of the Lord
<b>in nomine Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti</b>	in the name of the Father and the Son and the Holy Spirit
<b>in nubibus</b>	in the clouds
<b>in nuce</b>	in a nutshell; in a concise manner
<b>in oculis civium</b>	in the eyes of the citizens
<b>in omnia paratus</b>	prepared for all things
<b>in omnibus</b>	in all things; in all respects
<b>in omnibus caritas</b>	in all things charity
<b>inopem me copia fecit</b>	abundance makes me poor (Ovid)
<b>inopiae desunt multa, avaritiae omnia</b>	poverty is the lack of many things, avarice of everything
<b>in ovo</b>	in the egg; immature
<b>in pace</b>	in peace
<b>in pace, ut sapiens, apparat idonee bello</b>	in peace, like a wise man, he appropriately prepares for war (Horace)
<b>in pari causa</b>	in an equal cause
<b>in pari delicto</b>	(two parties) in equal fault
<b>in pari materia</b>	regarding the same subject matter
<b>in partibus infidelium</b>	in the lands of infidels
<b>in pectore</b>	in the breast; in secret
<b>in perpetuam rei memoriam</b>	in perpetual remembrance
<b>in perpetuum</b>	forever; in perpetuity
<b>in persona</b>	in person

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>in personam</b>	(a legal action) against the person
<b>in plano</b>	on a level surface
<b>in pleno</b>	in full; completely
<b>in pontificalibus</b>	in episcopal robes
<b>in posse</b>	as a possibility; potential action
<b>in posterum</b>	in the future
<b>in potentia</b>	in possibility
<b>in praesentia</b>	in the present; at the moment
<b>in primis</b>	among the first
<b>in principio</b>	in the beginning; at the outset
<b>in procinctu</b>	with girded loins
<b>in promptu</b>	in readiness
<b>in propria causa</b>	in one's own suit
<b>in propria causa nemo iudex</b>	no one can judge his own cause
<b>in propria persona</b>	in one's own person
<b>in prospectu</b>	in prospect
<b>in puris naturalibus</b>	in the natural state; naked
<b>inquirendo</b>	by inquiring
<b>inquisitio post mortem</b>	inquest after death
<b>in re</b>	in the matter of
<b>in rem</b>	(a legal action) against the thing
<b>in rerum natura</b>	in the nature of things
<b>in saecula saeculorum</b>	forever and ever; for ages and ages
<b>insalutato hospite</b>	leaving without thanking the host

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>insanus omnis furere credit ceteros</b>	every madman thinks everyone else is mad (Syrus)
<b>insculpsit</b>	he or she engraved it
<b>in se</b>	in and of itself
<b>in silvam ligna ferre</b>	to carry wood to the forest
<b>in situ</b>	in the original place; usual environment
<b>in solidum</b>	in the whole
<b>in solo Deo salus</b>	in God alone there is salvation
<b>in specie</b>	in kind; in like form
<b>instanter</b>	urgently; immediately
<b>instar omnium</b>	worth all of them (Cicero)
<b>in statu pupillari</b>	having the status of a student
<b>in statu quo</b>	in the existing condition or situation
<b>in statu quo ante</b>	in the same condition as before
<b>in statu quo ante bellum</b>	in the condition before the war
<b>institutiones</b>	works containing elements of science
<b>in tantum</b>	in so much as
<b>in te Domine, speravi</b>	in Thee Lord, have I put my trust
<b>integer vitae</b>	living a blameless life (Horace)
<b>integer vitae scelerisque purus</b>	blameless in life and free from crime (Horace)
<b>integra mens</b>	a sound and vigorous mind is the most
<b>augustissima possessio</b>	honored possession



## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>integros haurire fontes</b>	to drink from pure fountains
<b>intellectus agens</b>	active intellect
<b>intellectus merces est fidei</b>	understanding is the reward of faith
<b>intellectus possibilis</b>	passive intellect
<b>intelligenti pauca</b>	to the intelligent, few words
<b>in tempore opportuno</b>	at the opportune time
<b>in tenebris</b>	in darkness; incomprehensible
<b>inter</b>	between, among
<b>inter alia</b>	among other things
<b>inter alios</b>	among other persons
<b>inter arma leges silent</b>	in time of wars, laws are silent
<b>inter canem et lupum</b>	between a dog and wolf
<b>interdicere alicui aqua et igni</b>	to forbid water and fire to someone (Cicero)
<b>interdum volgus rectum videt, est ubi peccat</b>	at times the world sees straight, but many times the world goes astray (Virgil)
<b>inter malleum et incudem</b>	between the hammer and the anvil
<b>inter nos</b>	among us, between us
<b>inter pares</b>	among peers; among those of equal rank
<b>inter partes</b>	with both parties represented
<b>inter pocula</b>	between cups; over drinks
<b>inter regalia</b>	among the festive activities
<b>interregnum</b>	the period between rulers

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>in terrorem</b>	in fear; action based on extreme fear
<b>inter se</b>	among or between themselves
<b>inter spem et metum</b>	between hope and fear
<b>inter vivos</b>	between the living parties
<b>interdum vulgus rectum videt</b>	sometimes the crowd sees right (Horace)
<b>in terminis</b>	in express terms
<b>in terrorem</b>	as a warning
<b>in testimonium</b>	in witness
<b>in totidem verbis</b>	in so many words
<b>in toto</b>	as a whole, in its entirety
<b>in toto caelo</b>	in the whole sky
<b>intra muros</b>	within the walls
<b>in transitu</b>	in transit, in passage
<b>intra parietes</b>	within the walls
<b>intra vires</b>	within one's authority or jurisdiction
<b>Introitus</b>	the entrance (beginning of the Mass)
<b>intuitu</b>	in respect to, with regards to
<b>intus et in cute novi hominem</b>	I know the man within and in the skin
<b>in usum Delphini</b>	for the use of the Dauphin; expurgated
<b>in utero</b>	in the womb
<b>in utroque fidelis</b>	faithful in both
<b>in utroque iure</b>	under both laws (civil and canon)
<b>in utrumque paratus</b>	prepared for either alternative (Virgil)
<b>in vacuo</b>	in space; isolated

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>invadio</b>	in pledge
<b>invenit</b>	he or she devised it
<b>in ventre</b>	in the womb
<b>in verba peccare</b>	to offend in words only
<b>inverso ordine</b>	in inverse order
<b>invictus maneo</b>	I remain unconquered
<b>in vino veritas</b>	in wine, there is truth
<b>invita Minerva</b>	Minerva was unwilling; uninspired
<b>in vitro</b>	in glass; in a culture dish
<b>invitium sequitur honor</b>	honor follows him uninvited
<b>in vivo</b>	in the living organism
<b>Ioannes est nomen eius</b>	John is his name (Motto of Puerto Rico)
<b>ioci causa</b>	for the sake of a joke
<b>io Triumphe</b>	hail, god of Triumph
<b>ipsa quidem pretium virtus sibi</b>	virtue is its own reward (Claudian)
<b>ipsa scientia potestas est</b>	knowledge itself is power (Francis Bacon)
<b>ipse dixit</b>	he himself said it; unsubstantiated assertion
<b>ipsissima verba</b>	quoted in the exact words
<b>ipso facto</b>	by the fact itself
<b>ipso jure</b>	by the law itself
<b>ira furor brevis est</b>	anger is brief madness (Horace)
<b>irae et lacrimae</b>	resentment and tears
<b>irrevocabile verbum</b>	a word beyond recall
<b>irritabis crabrones</b>	you will stir up the hornets
<b>ita est</b>	it is so

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>ita lex scripta est</b>	thus is written the law
<b>ita te Deus adiuvet</b>	so help you God
<b>italice</b>	in the Italian manner
<b>ite missa est</b>	go, the Mass has ended
<b>item</b>	also, likewise
<b>iterum</b>	again, anew
<b>Iubilate Deo</b>	rejoice in God
<b>iucundi acti labores</b>	past labors are pleasant (Cicero)
<b>iudicium Dei</b>	the judgment of God
<b>iudicium parium aut leges terrae</b>	the judgment of one's peers are the laws of the land (from the Magna Charta)
<b>iuncta iuvant</b>	united things help each other
<b>iuncta iuvant, alta petit</b>	union is strength, it seeks the heights
<b>iuniores ad labores</b>	the younger men for labor
<b>Iuppiter Tonans</b>	Jupiter the Thunderer
<b>iura naturae sunt immutabilia</b>	the laws of nature are unchangeable
<b>iura regalia</b>	royal rights
<b>iurare in verba a magistri</b>	to swear to the words of the master (Horace)
<b>iurat</b>	he or she swears
<b>iure</b>	by one's right
<b>iure belli</b>	by the right of war
<b>iure coronae</b>	by the right of the crown
<b>iure divino</b>	by divine right
<b>iure gentium</b>	by the right of nations
<b>iure humano</b>	by human law
<b>iure mariti</b>	by the husband's right

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>iure non dono</b>	by right, not gift
<b>iure propinquitatis</b>	by right of relationship
<b>iure sanguinis</b>	by right of blood
<b>iure uxoris</b>	the right of the wife
<b>iurisdictionis fundandae causa</b>	for the sake of establishing jurisdiction
<b>iuris ignorantia est cum nostrum ignoramus</b>	in the ignorance of the laws, we are unfamiliar with our own rights
<b>iuris peritus</b>	learned in the law
<b>iuris praecepta</b>	the precepts of law
<b>Iuris Utriusque Doctor</b>	Doctor of Both Laws (civil and canon)
<b>ius</b>	law, legal right
<b>ius accrescendi</b>	the right of survivors
<b>ius canonicum</b>	canon law
<b>ius civile</b>	civil law
<b>ius civitatis</b>	right of citizens
<b>ius commune</b>	common law
<b>ius contra bellum</b>	law against war
<b>ius divinum</b>	divine law
<b>ius est ars boni et aequi</b>	law is the art of the good and the just
<b>ius et norma loquendi</b>	the law and rule of speech
<b>ius ex iniuria non oritur</b>	right does not rise out of wrong
<b>ius gentium</b>	the law of nations
<b>ius gladii</b>	the right of the sword
<b>ius in bello</b>	moral constraints in war
<b>ius in re</b>	an actual right
<b>iusiurandum</b>	a swearing; an oath
<b>ius mariti</b>	the right of the husband
<b>ius naturae</b>	the law of nature

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>ius non scriptum</b>	unwritten law
<b>ius pignoris</b>	the right of pledge
<b>ius possessionis</b>	the right of possession
<b>ius postliminii</b>	the right of resumption of status
<b>ius primae noctis</b>	the right of first night
<b>ius proprietatis</b>	the right of property
<b>ius regium</b>	the right of the crown
<b>ius relictæ</b>	the right of the widow
<b>ius sanguinis</b>	the law of consanguinity
<b>ius scriptum</b>	written law; statutory
<b>ius soli</b>	the law of birthplace
<b>ius summum, saepe summa malitia est</b>	extreme law is often an extreme wrong (Terence)
<b>ius tertii</b>	the rights of the third party
<b>iustitiae soror fides</b>	faith is the sister of justice
<b>iustitiae tenax</b>	tenacious of justice
<b>iustitia omnibus</b>	justice for all (motto of the District of Columbia)
<b>iusto tempore</b>	at the proper time
<b>iustum et tenax propositi vir</b>	a man who is upright and steadfast in purpose (Horace)
<b>iuvante Deo</b>	God helping

# L

<b>labitur et labetur in omne</b>	(the stream) flows and it will flow forever (Horace)
<b>laborare est orare</b>	to work is to pray
<b>labore et honore</b>	by labor and honor
<b>labor ipse voluptas</b>	work itself is a pleasure (Manilus)
<b>labor omnia vincit</b>	work conquers all things (motto of Oklahoma)
<b>labor omnia vincit improbus</b>	persistent work conquers all things (Virgil)
<b>labor optimos citat</b>	labor summons the best men (Seneca)
<b>laborum dulce lenimen</b>	sweet solace of (my) labor (Horace)
<b>labuntur et imputantur</b>	(the moments) slip away and are reckoned to our account (inscription on a sundial)
<b>lacrima Christi</b>	the tear of Christ; also a sweet Italian wine
<b>lacrimae rerum</b>	tears for the things; pity for misfortune
<b>lacrimis oculos suffusa nitentes</b>	her sparkling eyes suffused with tears (Virgil)
<b>lacuna</b>	gap, blank space, hiatus
<b>laesa majestas</b>	the crime of high treason
<b>laevus</b>	left; left-handed
<b>lana caprina</b>	goat's wool; an imaginary thing

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>lapis</b>	stone
<b>lapis philosophorum</b>	the philosophers' stone
<b>lapsus</b>	slip; blunder
<b>lapsus calami</b>	slip of the pen
<b>lapsus linguae</b>	slip of the tongue
<b>lapsus memoriae</b>	lapse of memory
<b>lapsus morum</b>	slip of morals
<b>lapsus pennae</b>	slip of the pen
<b>lararium</b>	shrine for images of the lares
<b>lares et penates</b>	Roman gods of the household
<b>lar familiaris</b>	domestic or household spirit
<b>lateat scintillula forsitan</b>	perhaps a spark may exist unseen
<b>latet anguis in herba</b>	a snake lies hidden in the grass
<b>lato sensu</b>	in a broad sense
<b>laudandum adulescentem, ornandum, tollendum</b>	let's praise the young man, honor him, and elevate him (Cicero on Octavian)
<b>laudari a laudato viro</b>	to be praised by a man who is praised (Cicero)
<b>laudator temporis acti</b>	one who praises past times (Horace)
<b>laudem virtutis necessitati damus</b>	we give to necessity the praise of virtue (Quintilian)
<b>laus Deo</b>	praise be to God
<b>laus propria sordet</b>	self-praise is base
<b>lectio difficilior</b>	the harder reading; principle of selection



LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>lector benevole</b>	kind reader; opening of an author's preface
<b>legalis homo</b>	a legal man; a man with full rights
<b>legatus a latere</b>	ambassador from inner circle; papal legate
<b>legenda</b>	things to be read
<b>lege, quaeso</b>	read, I pray you
<b>leges bonae ex malis moribus procreantur</b>	good laws are the products of bad morals
<b>leges mori serviunt</b>	laws are servants to custom
<b>legimus, ne legantur</b>	we read so that others may not read (Lactantius)
<b>leone fortior fides</b>	faith is stronger than a lion
<b>leonina societas</b>	a leonine partnership, one in which one partner shares the losses but not the profits
<b>lex</b>	the law
<b>lex domicilii</b>	the law in force at one's domicile
<b>lex est dictamen rationis</b>	law is the dictate of reason
<b>lex loci</b>	the law of the place
<b>lex loci contractus</b>	the legal place of making a contract
<b>lex loci delicti</b>	the location where a wrong took place
<b>lex, lux</b>	law, light (motto of Emory University)
<b>lex mercatorum</b>	law merchant; mercantile law
<b>lex non scripta</b>	unwritten law; common law; customary law

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>lex Salica</b>	Salic law (females cannot inherit the throne)
<b>lex scripta</b>	written law, statutory law
<b>lex talionis</b>	the law of retribution or retaliation
<b>lex terrae</b>	the law of the land
<b>libelli divortii</b>	document of divorce
<b>libelli famosi</b>	defamatory publication
<b>libellus rerum</b>	book of things; an inventory
<b>libellus supplex</b>	book of supplies; requisition
<b>libera arbitria</b>	free decisions
<b>liberavi animam meam</b>	I have freed my mind
<b>liber evangeliorum</b>	book of Gospels
<b>liber judiciarum</b>	book of judgment
<b>libertas inestimabilis res est</b>	freedom is a possession of profound value
<b>liberum arbitrium</b>	freedom of choice
<b>liberum arbitrium indifferentiae</b>	freedom of indifference; ability to choose without reference to antecedent
<b>liberum voluntatis arbitrium</b>	free choice of the will
<b>librae, solidi, denarii</b>	pounds, shillings, pence
<b>licentia vatum</b>	the license of poets
<b>licet</b>	it is allowed
<b>ligna et lapides</b>	sticks and stones
<b>lignum vitae</b>	wood of life; a tropical tree
<b>ligonem ligonem vocat</b>	he calls a hoe a hoe (a spade a spade)
<b>limae labor et mora</b>	the toil and delay of the snail (Horace)

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>limbus</b>	paradise; limbo
<b>limbus fatuorum</b>	fools' paradise
<b>limbus infantium</b>	infants' paradise
<b>limbus patrum</b>	fathers' paradise
<b>limbus puerorum</b>	children's paradise
<b>linea recta</b>	straight line
<b>lingua franca</b>	mixture of languages
<b>lingua romanica</b>	Latin of the Dark Ages
<b>linguae verbera</b>	the tongue's lashings
<b>lis litem generat</b>	litigation engenders litigation
<b>lis pendens</b>	a suspended lawsuit
<b>lis sub iudice</b>	a lawsuit before the judge
<b>litem lite resolvere</b>	to settle a dispute with litigation
<b>lite pendente</b>	while the lawsuit is pending
<b>litterati</b>	men of learning; the learned class
<b>litteratim</b>	letter for letter
<b>littera scripta manet</b>	the written letter abides
<b>litterae humaniores</b>	the humanities; the human letters
<b>litterae scriptae</b>	written letters; manuscript
<b>litterae sine moribus vanae</b>	literature without character is vain (motto of the University of Pennsylvania)
<b>loco</b>	in the place
<b>loco citato (loc. cit.)</b>	in the place cited
<b>loco laudato</b>	in the place cited with approval
<b>loco supra citato</b>	in the place cited before

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>locum tenens</b>	one holding the place; a substitute
<b>locus</b>	a place; written passage
<b>locus citatus</b>	the passage cited
<b>locus classicus</b>	standard source of an idea or reference
<b>locus communis</b>	a commonplace passage; a public place
<b>locus criminis</b>	the place of the crime
<b>locus delicti</b>	the place of the crime
<b>locus in quo</b>	the place at which an action took place
<b>locus poenitentiae</b>	a place for repentance
<b>locus sigilli (L.S.)</b>	the place of the seal (on a contract)
<b>locus standi</b>	a place to stand; recognized position
<b>longe aberrat scopo</b>	he wanders far from the objective
<b>longe absit</b>	far be it from me
<b>longo intervallo</b>	at a long interval
<b>longo sed proximus intervallo</b>	the next, but after a long interval (Virgil)
<b>loquitur</b>	he or she speaks
<b>lubricum linguae</b>	slip of the tongue
<b>luce lucet aliena</b>	it shines with another's light
<b>lucernam olet</b>	it smells of the lamp
<b>lucidus ordo</b>	a clear arrangement (Horace)
<b>lucri causa</b>	for the sake of gain
<b>lucri bonus est odor ex re qualibet</b>	sweet is the smell of money obtained from any source (Juvenal)

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>lucus a non lucendo</b>	called a grove from the absence of light; a paradoxical explanation
<b>ludere cum sacris</b>	to play with sacred things
<b>lues</b>	a plague; pestilence
<b>lumen</b>	light
<b>lumen fidei</b>	light of faith
<b>lumen gratiae</b>	light of grace
<b>lumenque iuventae purpureum</b>	the purple light of youth (Virgil)
<b>lupum auribus tenere</b>	to hold a wolf by the ears
<b>lupus est homo homini</b>	man is wolf to man (Plautus)
<b>lupus in fabula</b>	the wolf in the fable (Terence)
<b>lupus pilum mutat, non mentem</b>	the wolf changes his coat, not his mind
<b>lusus naturae</b>	freak of nature; an unusual occurrence
<b>lustrum</b>	a period of five years
<b>lux</b>	light
<b>lux aeterna</b>	eternal light
<b>lux benigna</b>	kindly light
<b>lux est umbra Dei</b>	light is the shadow of God (Symonds)
<b>lux et lex</b>	light and law (motto of the University of North Dakota)
<b>lux et veritas</b>	light and truth (motto of Yale University)
<b>lux, libertas</b>	light, liberty (motto of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
<b>lux mundi</b>	light of the world
<b>lux venit ab alto</b>	light comes from above

# M

<b>macte</b>	bravo: well-done
<b>macte animo</b>	be increased in courage; be brave
<b>macte virtute</b>	be increased by merit; prosper
<b>magis mutus quam piscis</b>	quieter than a fish
<b>magister</b>	master
<b>magister artis ingeniique largitor venter</b>	the stomach is the teacher of art and the bestower of genius (Persius)
<b>Magister Artium</b>	Master of Arts
<b>magister ceremoniarum</b>	master of ceremonies
<b>magister dixit</b>	the master has spoken (reference to Aristotle)
<b>magister ludi</b>	master of public games; a schoolteacher
<b>magister rerum usus</b>	use is the master of things
<b>magistra rerum experientia</b>	experience is the mistress of things
<b>magistratus indicat virum</b>	the office shows the man
<b>Magna Charta</b>	the Great Charter of 1215, granted by King John
<b>magna Christi</b>	the great works of Christ
<b>magna civitas, magna solitudo</b>	a great city, a great solitude

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>magna cum laude</b>	with high honors; with great distinction
<b>magna di curant, parva neglegunt</b>	the gods attend to great matters, they neglect the small ones (Cicero)
<b>magna est veritas</b>	great is the truth
<b>magna est veritas et praevalet</b>	great is the truth and it prevails
<b>magna est vis consuetudinis</b>	great is the force of habit (Cicero)
<b>magna servitus est magna fortuna</b>	a great fortune is a great slavery (Seneca)
<b>magnae spes altera Romae</b>	another hope for Rome (refers to Ascanius)
<b>magnas inter opes inops</b>	poor in the midst of great riches (Horace)
<b>magnificat anima mea Dominum</b>	my soul magnifies the Lord (Gospel of Luke)
<b>magni nominis umbra</b>	under the shadow of a great name (Lucan)
<b>magni pectoris est inter secunda moderatio</b>	moderation in prosperity is the mark of a great heart (Livy)
<b>magno conatu magnas nugas</b>	by great effort (one obtains) great trifles (Terence)
<b>magnos homines virtute metimur, non fortuna</b>	we measure great men by their virtue, not by their fortune
<b>magnum bonum</b>	a great good
<b>magnum in parvo</b>	great things in small things
<b>magnum opus</b>	most important work of writer or artist (pl. magna)

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>magnum vectigal est parsimonia</b>	economy is a great revenue (Cicero)
<b>magnus ab integro saeculorum</b>	the great cycle of the ages is born again (Virgil)
<b>major e longinquo reverentia</b>	greater reverence from a distance
<b>maiores pennas nido</b>	wings greater than the nest (Horace)
<b>majusculae</b>	large or capital letters
<b>mala fide</b>	in bad faith
<b>mala fides</b>	bad faith
<b>male facere qui vult numquam non causam invenit</b>	those who intend to do evil never fail to find a reason
<b>maleficium</b>	an evil deed, a crime
<b>male parta male dilabuntur</b>	things obtained by evil are lost by evil (Cicero)
<b>malesuada fames</b>	desire that leads to a crime (Virgil)
<b>male verum examinat omnis corruptus iudex</b>	a corrupt judge weighs truth in false scales (Horace)
<b>mali exempli</b>	of a bad example; of a bad precedent
<b>malignum spernere vulgus</b>	to scorn the evil crowd (Horace)
<b>mali principii malus finis</b>	the bad end of a bad beginning
<b>malis avibus</b>	under unfavorable signs; inauspicious
<b>malitia praecogitata</b>	malice aforethought
<b>malo animo</b>	with evil intent
<b>malo grato</b>	in spite; unwilling
<b>malo in consilio feminae vincunt viros</b>	women surpass men in scheming evil deeds



LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>malo modo</b>	in an evil manner
<b>malo mori quam foedari</b>	I would rather die than be dishonored
<b>malum</b>	an evil; a wrong
<b>malum in se</b>	wrong in itself
<b>malum prohibitum</b>	wrong because it is prohibited by statute
<b>malus pudor</b>	false shame
<b>mandamus</b>	we command; writ commanding performance
<b>mane</b>	morning
<b>mane primo</b>	first thing in the morning
<b>manet</b>	he or she remains
<b>manet alta mente repositum</b>	it remains stored deep in the mind (Virgil)
<b>manet cicatrix</b>	the scar remains
<b>mane et nocte</b>	morning and night
<b>mania a potu</b>	mania from drinking; delirium tremens
<b>manibus pedibusque</b>	with hands and feet; with total devotion
<b>manifesta probatione non indigent</b>	manifest things do not require proof
<b>manu forti</b>	with a strong hand; by force
<b>manu propria</b>	with one's own hand
<b>manus nubibus</b>	a hand from the clouds
<b>manus haec inimica tyrannis</b>	this hand is enemy to the tyrants
<b>mare clausum</b>	closed sea, under jurisdiction of one state
<b>mare liberum</b>	an open sea, not subject to jurisdiction

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>mare nostrum</b>	our sea (the Mediterranean)
<b>margaritas ante porcos</b>	pearls before swine (Gospel of Matthew)
<b>marginalia</b>	notes in the margin; of trifling importance
<b>Mars gravior sub pace latet</b>	a harsher war lies hidden under peace
<b>martyres non facit poena sed causa</b>	the cause and not the punishment makes the martyr (St. Augustine)
<b>mater</b>	mother
<b>mater artium necessitas</b>	necessity is the mother of arts
<b>Mater Dolorosa</b>	a sorrowful mother (the Virgin Mary)
<b>materfamilias</b>	female head of the family
<b>materia medica</b>	substances used as medicine
<b>materiam superabat opus</b>	the work surpassed the material (Ovid)
<b>mater timidi flere non raro</b>	the mother of a careful man seldom has reason to weep
<b>matre pulchra, filia pulchrrior</b>	a daughter more beautiful than her mother (Horace)
<b>matrix ecclesia</b>	mother church
<b>maturato opus est</b>	there is need for haste (Livy)
<b>maxima cum laude</b>	with highest honors; with greatest distinction
<b>maxima debetur puero reverentia</b>	the greatest respect is due a child (Juvenal)

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<p><b>maximae cuique fortunae minime credendum est</b></p>	<p>the greatest good fortune is the least to be trusted (Livy)</p>
<p><b>maximus in minimus</b></p>	<p>great things in small things; less is more</p>
<p><b>mea culpa</b></p>	<p>my fault; I am guilty; admission of guilt</p>
<p><b>mea maxima culpa</b></p>	<p>through my very great fault</p>
<p><b>mea mihi conscientia pluris est quam omnium sermo</b></p>	<p>my own conscience is more to me than what the world says (Cicero)</p>
<p><b>mea virtute me involvo</b></p>	<p>I wrap myself with my virtue (Horace)</p>
<p><b>media in vitae in morte sumus</b></p>	<p>in the midst of life we are in death</p>
<p><b>medice, cura te ipsum</b></p>	<p>physician, heal thyself (Gospel of Luke)</p>
<p><b>medicus enim nihil aliud est quam animi consolatio</b></p>	<p>a doctor is nothing but someone to ease the conscience (Petronius)</p>
<p><b>medii aevi</b></p>	<p>of the Middle Ages</p>
<p><b>mediocria firma</b></p>	<p>the middle course is most secure</p>
<p><b>medio tutissimus ibis</b></p>	<p>you will go safest in the middle (Ovid)</p>
<p><b>meditatio fugae</b></p>	<p>contemplation of flight</p>
<p><b>medium tenere beati</b></p>	<p>happy are those who keep a middle course</p>
<p><b>me iudice</b></p>	<p>in my judgment; in my opinion</p>
<p><b>meliores priores</b></p>	<p>the better, the first</p>
<p><b>melioribus annis</b></p>	<p>in the better years (Virgil)</p>
<p><b>melius est omnia mala pati quam malo consentire</b></p>	<p>it is better to suffer every evil than to consent to evil</p>

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>membra disjecta</b>	scattered limbs; scattered fragments
<b>memento homo, quia pulvis es et in pulverem revertis</b>	remember man, that dust thou art and to dust thou shalt return (Genesis)
<b>memento mori</b>	reminder of death
<b>memorabilia</b>	things worth remembering
<b>memor et fidelis</b>	mindful and faithful
<b>memoria in aeterna</b>	in everlasting remembrance
<b>memoria technica</b>	system or device to assist the memory
<b>memoriter</b>	from memory; memorized by heart
<b>mendacem memorem esse oportet</b>	it is fitting that a liar have a good memory (Quintilian)
<b>mens aequa in arduis</b>	a calm mind in difficult situations (Horace)
<b>mensa et toro</b>	from bed and board
<b>mens agitat molem</b>	the mind moves matter (Virgil)
<b>mens conscia recti</b>	mind conscious of righteousness
<b>mens diviniior</b>	an inspired mind (Horace)
<b>mens invicta manet</b>	the mind remains unconquered
<b>mens legis</b>	the spirit of the law
<b>mens rea</b>	guilty mind; condition necessary for a crime
<b>mens sana in corpore sano</b>	a healthy mind in a healthy body (Juvenal)

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>mens sibi conscia recti</b>	a mind conscious to itself of righteousness; a good conscience (Virgil)
<b>mentis gratissimus error</b>	a very delightful apparition (Horace)
<b>meo periculo</b>	at my risk
<b>meos tam suspicione quam crimine iudico carere oportere</b>	members of my family should never be suspected of breaking the law (Caesar)
<b>meo voto</b>	by my wish
<b>meret qui laborat</b>	he who works is deserving
<b>meridie</b>	in the middle of the day; at noon
<b>merum sal</b>	pure salt; Attic wit
<b>metiri se quemque suo modulo ac pede verum cst</b>	the true course is that each should measure himself with his own yardstick (Horace)
<b>meum et teum</b>	mine and yours
<b>mihi cura futuri</b>	my care is for the future
<b>miles gloriosus</b>	a boastful soldier
<b>militat omnis amans</b>	every lover serves as a soldier (Ovid)
<b>militiae species amor est</b>	love is a type of military service (Ovid)
<b>minatur innocentibus qui parcit nocentibus</b>	he threatens the innocent who spares the guilty
<b>minima de malis</b>	of the evils, (choose) the least
<b>minusculae</b>	small Roman letters
<b>mirabile dictu</b>	wonderful to relate
<b>mirabile visu</b>	wonderful to behold
<b>mirabilia</b>	wonders, miracles

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>mirum in modum</b>	in a wonderful manner (Caesar)
<b>mirum videtur quod sit factum iam diu</b>	it appears marvelous because it was done long ago
<b>misceris sacra profanis</b>	you will mix sacred things with profane (Horace)
<b>miscere stultitiam consiliis breuem</b>	mix some foolishness with your wisdom (Horace)
<b>miserabile dictu</b>	sad to relate
<b>miserabile vulgus</b>	the wretched mob
<b>miseranda vita, qui se metui, quam amari malunt</b>	pitiable is the life of those who prefer to be feared rather than to be loved
<b>Miserere mei</b>	have mercy on me (Psalm 51)
<b>miserere nobis</b>	have mercy on us
<b>miserericordia</b>	a plea to have mercy
<b>Misericordia Domini</b>	God's mercy
<b>Misericordias Domine</b>	God have mercy on us
<b>miseris succurrere disco</b>	I learn to help the sad ones (Virgil)
<b>Missa</b>	the Mass
<b>Missa bassa</b>	Low Mass
<b>Missa cantata</b>	sung Mass
<b>Missa catechumenorum</b>	Mass of the catechumens
<b>Missa fedelium</b>	Mass of the faithful
<b>Missa solemnis</b>	High Mass
<b>mitis sapientia</b>	ripe wisdom
<b>mitius imperanti melius paretur</b>	the more mildly one commands, the better one is obeyed

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>mitte decem tales</b>	send ten like this
<b>mittimus</b>	we send; writ to commit person to prison
<b>mobile perpetuum</b>	something in perpetual motion
<b>mobile vulgus</b>	the fickle crowd
<b>moderandum inculpatae tutelae</b>	the regulation of justifiable defense
<b>moderata durant</b>	things used in moderation endure
<b>modo et forma</b>	in manner and form
<b>modo praescripto</b>	in the manner written
<b>modulus</b>	measure of relative size
<b>modus</b>	mode; manner; method
<b>modus docendi</b>	method of teaching
<b>modus loquendi</b>	method of speaking; style of speech
<b>modus operandi</b>	method of operation
<b>modus ponens</b>	constructive hypothetical syllogism
<b>modus tenendi</b>	manner of holding
<b>modus tollens</b>	destructive hypothetical syllogism
<b>modus vivendi</b>	mode of living together
<b>mole ruit sua</b>	it falls down of its own weight (Horace)
<b>mollia tempora</b>	favorable times
<b>mollia tempora fandi</b>	favorable times for speaking
<b>mollissima fandi tempora</b>	the most favorable time for speaking (Virgil)
<b>montani semper liberi</b>	mountaineers are always free men (motto of West Virginia)

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>monumentum aere perennius</b>	a monument more lasting than bronze (Horace)
<b>more</b>	in the manner of
<b>more Anglico</b>	in the English fashion
<b>more dicto</b>	in the manner directed
<b>more Hibernico</b>	in the Irish fashion
<b>more majorum</b>	in the manner of our ancestors
<b>more meo</b>	in my own fashion
<b>more Socratico</b>	in the manner of Socrates
<b>more solito</b>	in the usual manner
<b>more suo</b>	in his own manner
<b>mores</b>	customs, habits, traditions, manners
<b>moribus antiquis res stat Romana virisque</b>	the Roman people stand on ancient heroes and ancient customs
<b>morituri morituros salutant</b>	those who are about to die salute
<b>morituri te salutamus</b>	we who are about to die salute you
<b>mors benefica</b>	kindly death
<b>mors et vita</b>	death and life
<b>mors ianua vitae</b>	death is the gate of life
<b>mors omnia solvit</b>	death dissolves all things
<b>mors omnibus communis</b>	death is common to all men
<b>mors tua, vita mea</b>	you must die so that I may live
<b>mors ultima linea rerum est</b>	death is the final goal of things (Horace)
<b>mortalium rerum misera beatitudo</b>	the wretched happiness of mortal things
<b>mortis causa</b>	because of death; anticipating death



## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>mortui non mordent</b>	dead men don't bite
<b>mortuo leoni et lepores insultant</b>	even hares leap on a dead lion
<b>mortuus sine prole</b>	dead without children
<b>mos maiorum</b>	the custom of one's ancestors
<b>mos pro lege</b>	custom for law
<b>motu proprio</b>	of one's own impulse, one's own initiative
<b>mox nox in rem</b>	soon night, (let's get down) to the business
<b>muliebre ingenium, prolubium, occasio</b>	a woman's nature is desire, opportunity
<b>multa acervatim frequentans</b>	crowding together many thoughts (Cicero)
<b>multa docet fames</b>	hunger teaches us many things
<b>multa fidem promissa levant</b>	many promises lessen faith (Horace)
<b>multa gemens</b>	with many groans
<b>multi multa, nemo omnia novit</b>	many have known much, but no one has known everything
<b>multa paucis</b>	much in few words
<b>multa petentibus desunt multa</b>	to those who desire many things, many things are lacking (Horace)
<b>multa tulit fecitque</b>	he has suffered and done much (Horace)
<b>multo enim multoque quam hostem superare operosius</b>	it is harder to conquer oneself than to conquer one's enemy
<b>multos experimus ingratos, plures facimus</b>	many men are ungrateful, but more we make ungrateful (Seneca)

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>multi sunt vocati, pauci vero electi</b>	many are called, but few are chosen (Gospel of Matthew)
<b>multum demissus homo</b>	a very modest man (Horace)
<b>multum in parvo</b>	much in little
<b>multum, non multa</b>	much, not many (Pliny the Elder)
<b>munditiis capimur</b>	we are captivated by neatness (Ovid)
<b>mundus</b>	the world
<b>mundus intelligibilis</b>	the world of intelligible realities
<b>mundus sensibilis</b>	the world of things perceived by the senses
<b>mundus vult decipi</b>	the world wants to be deceived
<b>Munera Pulveris</b>	Gifts of the Dust (Horace)
<b>munus Apolline dignum</b>	a gift worthy of Apollo (Horace)
<b>murus aeneus conscientia sana</b>	a sound conscience is a wall of brass
<b>muscae volantes</b>	flying flies; specks before the eyes
<b>mutanda</b>	things to be changed
<b>mutare vel timere sperno</b>	I hate to change or fear
<b>mutatio nominis</b>	a change of name
<b>mutatis mutandis</b>	after making the necessary changes
<b>mutato nomine</b>	the name being changed
<b>mutato nomine de te fabula narratur</b>	with the names changed, the story applies to you (Horace)
<b>mutum est pictura poema</b>	the picture is a silent poem
<b>mutuus consensus</b>	mutual consent

# N

<b>nam et ipsa scientia potestas est</b>	for knowledge is itself power (Francis Bacon)
<b>nam tua res agitur, paries cum proximus ardet</b>	when your neighbor's house is on fire, you are in danger yourself (Horace)
<b>nascentes morimur</b>	from birth we begin to die (Manilius)
<b>nascimur poetae, fimus oratores</b>	we are born poets, we are made orators
<b>natale solum</b>	native soil
<b>natio comoeda est</b>	it is a nation of comics (Juvenal)
<b>natura abhorret vacuum</b>	nature abhors a vacuum (Descartes)
<b>natura appetit perfectum naturam expelles furca tamen usque recurret</b>	nature covets perfection you may drive nature out with a pitchfork, but it will still return (Horace)
<b>natura naturans</b>	nature naturing; scholastic term for manifestation of God
<b>natura naturata</b>	nature natured; created things of the world
<b>natura non facit saltum</b>	nature makes no leaps; nature is consistent

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<p><b>natura vero nihil hominibus brevitatem vitae praestitit melius</b></p>	<p>nature has granted man no better gift than the brevity of life</p>
<p><b>natus ad gloriam</b></p>	<p>born to glory</p>
<p><b>natus nemo</b></p>	<p>not a born soul (Plautus)</p>
<p><b>ne admittas</b></p>	<p>do not admit</p>
<p><b>nec Aesopum quidem trivit</b></p>	<p>he has not even gone through Aesop</p>
<p><b>nec amor nec tussis celatur</b></p>	<p>neither love nor a cough can be hidden</p>
<p><b>nec aspera terrent</b></p>	<p>not even difficulties deter us</p>
<p><b>nec caput nec pedes</b></p>	<p>neither head nor tail; utter confusion</p>
<p><b>nec cupias nec metuas</b></p>	<p>neither desire nor fear</p>
<p><b>nec deus intersit, nisi dignus vindice nodus inciderit</b></p>	<p>neither should a god intervene unless a knot befalls worthy of his interference</p>
<p><b>ne cede malis</b></p>	<p>do not yield to misfortune</p>
<p><b>ne cede malis, sed contra audientior</b></p>	<p>do not yield to misfortunes, but go forth more boldly to meet them (Virgil)</p>
<p><b>necesse est aut imiteris aut oderis</b></p>	<p>you must either imitate or loathe the world (Seneca)</p>
<p><b>necesse est multos timeat quem multi timent</b></p>	<p>he must fear many, whom many fear (Caesar)</p>
<p><b>necessitas non habet legem</b></p>	<p>necessity has no law</p>
<p><b>nec habeo, nec careo, nec curo</b></p>	<p>I have not, I want not, I care not</p>
<p><b>nec male notus eques</b></p>	<p>a well-known knight</p>
<p><b>nec mora nec requies</b></p>	<p>neither delay nor rest</p>

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>nec placida contentus quiete est</b>	nor is he content with peaceful repose
<b>nec pluribus impar</b>	not unequal to most (motto of Louis XIV)
<b>nec prece nec pretio</b>	neither by entreaty nor by bribe
<b>nec quaerere nec spernere honorem</b>	neither to seek nor to despise honors
<b>nec semper feriet quodcumque minabitur arcus</b>	nor will the bow always hit what it threatens to hit (Horace)
<b>nec scire fas est omnia</b>	nor is it permitted to know everything
<b>nec tecum possum vivere, nec sine te</b>	I can neither live with you, nor without you (Martial)
<b>nec temere nec timide</b>	neither rashly nor timidly
<b>nec timeo nec sperno</b>	I neither fear nor despise
<b>nec vitia nostra nec remedia pati possumus</b>	we can endure neither our vices nor the remedy for them (Livy)
<b>nec vixit male, qui natus moriensque fefellit</b>	he has not lived badly who has been born and died without notice (Horace)
<b>ne exeat regno</b>	do not let him go out of the realm
<b>nefasti dies</b>	the legal holidays
<b>ne fronti crede</b>	trust not in appearances
<b>negatur</b>	it is denied
<b>negotium populo romano melius quam otium committi</b>	Romans understand work better than leisure
<b>ne Iuppiter quidem omnibus placet</b>	not even Jupiter himself can please everyone
<b>nemo alius</b>	no one else

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>nemo bis punitur pro eodem delicto</b>	no man is punished twice for the same crime
<b>nemo cogitationis poenam patitur</b>	no one is punished for his thoughts
<b>nemo dat quod non habet</b>	no one can give what he does not have
<b>nemo enim est tam senex qui se annum non putet posse vivere</b>	no one is so old as to think that he cannot live more years (Cicero)
<b>nemo est heres viventis</b>	no one is heir to a living man
<b>nemo est supra leges</b>	nobody is above the law
<b>nemo liber est qui corpori servit</b>	no one is free who is a slave to his body
<b>nemo malus felix</b>	no bad man is happy
<b>nemo me impune lacessit</b>	no one provokes me with impunity (motto of the kings of Scotland)
<b>nemo mortalium omnibus horis sapit</b>	no mortal is wise at all times (Pliny the Elder)
<b>ne moveas Camarinam</b>	don't disturb Camarina; let well enough alone
<b>nemo repente fuit turpissimus</b>	no one becomes very wicked suddenly (Juvenal)
<b>nemo risum praebuit qui ex se cepit</b>	no one becomes a fool who laughs at himself
<b>nemo silens placuit, multi brevitate loquendi</b>	no one pleases by silence, many please by brevity of speech
<b>nemo solus satis sapit</b>	one is wise enough by himself (Plautus)
<b>ne nimium</b>	not too much; nothing in excess
<b>ne obliviscaris</b>	lest you forget

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>ne pereant lege mane rosas, cito virgo senescit</b>	pick roses in the morning lest they fade; a maiden soon grows old
<b>ne plus ultra</b>	nothing more beyond; the highest point
<b>ne puero gladium</b>	(don't give) a sword to a boy
<b>neque femina amissa pudicitia alia abnuerit</b>	a woman after losing her virtue will hesitate at nothing (Tacitus)
<b>neque semper arcum tendit Apollo</b>	Apollo does not always keep a bent bow (Horace)
<b>ne quid nimis</b>	nothing in excess
<b>nervi belli pecunia infinita</b>	plenty of money is the muscle of war
<b>nervus probandi</b>	the sinew of proof; the primary argument
<b>nervus rerum</b>	the sinew of things; the major things
<b>nescio quid</b>	I know not what
<b>nescit vox missa reverti</b>	a word once spoken can never be recalled (Horace)
<b>ne supra crepidam sutor iudicaret</b>	the cobbler should not judge above the sandal (Pliny the Elder)
<b>ne sutor supra crepidam</b>	let not the cobbler judge above the sandal
<b>ne tradas sine nummo</b>	do not deliver without money
<b>Ne Temere</b>	not rashly; a Roman Catholic decree declaring a marriage invalid
<b>ne tentes, aut perforce</b>	accomplish or do not attempt

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>niger cygnus</b>	a black swan; an unusual person
<b>nigro notanda lapillo</b>	to mark with a black stone
<b>nihil</b>	nothing
<b>nihil ad rem</b>	nothing to the matter; irrelevant issue
<b>nihil agendo homines male agere discunt</b>	by doing nothing, man learns to act wickedly
<b>nihil amori iniuriam est</b>	there is no injury that love won't forgive
<b>nihil debet</b>	he owes nothing
<b>nihil dicit</b>	he says nothing
<b>nihil est ab omni parte beatum</b>	nothing is blessed in every respect
<b>nihil est aliud falsitas nisi veritatis imitatio</b>	the false is nothing but an imitation of the truth
<b>nihil est miserum nisi quum putes</b>	nothing is wretched unless you think so
<b>nihil ex nihilo</b>	nothing from nothing
<b>nihil ex nihilo fit</b>	nothing comes from nothing
<b>nihil interit</b>	nothing dies
<b>nihil obstat quo minus imprimatu</b>	nothing hinders it from being published
<b>nihil obstat</b>	nothing hinders; nothing withstanding
<b>nihil peccat nisi quod nihil peccat</b>	his only fault is that he has no faults
<b>nihil quod tetigit non ornavit</b>	he touched nothing that he did not adorn
<b>nihil novi sub sole</b>	there is nothing new under the sun



LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>nihil tam munitum quod non expugnari pecunia possit</b>	no place is so strongly fortified that money could not capture it (Cicero)
<b>nil admirari</b>	to be excited about nothing (Horace)
<b>nil agit exemplum, litem quod lite resolvit</b>	resolving one litigation by creating another does not serve as an example (Horace)
<b>nil conscire sibi, nulla palescere culpa</b>	to be conscious of no wrongdoing, to turn pale at no crime (Horace)
<b>nil consuetudine maius</b>	nothing is greater than custom
<b>nil desperandum</b>	do not despair; no reason to despair (Horace)
<b>nil dicit</b>	he says nothing
<b>nil ego contulerim iucundo sanus amico</b>	never while I keep my senses shall I compare anything to the delight of a friend (Horace)
<b>nil est amore veritatis celsius</b>	nothing is more sublime than love of truth
<b>nil fuit umquam sic impar sibi</b>	nothing was ever so inconsistent with itself
<b>nil homine terra peius ingrato creat</b>	the earth produces nothing worse than an ungrateful man
<b>nil igitur fieri de nilo posse fatendum</b>	therefore we must state that nothing comes from nothing (Lucretius)
<b>nil ligatum</b>	nothing bound; without obligation
<b>nil magnum nisi bonum</b>	nothing is great unless good

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>nil mihi rescribas, tu tamen ipse veni</b>	write nothing back to me, come yourself (Ovid)
<b>nil mortalibus arduum est</b>	nothing is too difficult for mortals (Horace)
<b>nil nisi bonum</b>	(say) nothing unless good
<b>nil nisi Cruce</b>	nothing unless by the Cross
<b>nil non mortale tenemus, pectoris exceptis ingeniique bonis</b>	we possess nothing that is not mortal except the blessings of heart and mind
<b>nil novi sub sole</b>	nothing new under the sun (Ecclesiastes)
<b>nil obstat tibi, dum ne sit te ditior alter</b>	nothing stops you, if only there may be no rival richer than yourself
<b>nil posse creari de nilo</b>	nothing can be created out of nothing
<b>nil sine Deo</b>	nothing without God
<b>nil sine magno vita labore dedit mortalibus</b>	the prizes of life are never to be had without trouble
<b>nil sine numine</b>	nothing without divine will (motto of Colorado)
<b>nil ultra</b>	nothing beyond
<b>nimum ne crede colori</b>	do not trust in a pleasing complexion (Virgil)
<b>nisi</b>	unless; coming into effect at the latest time
<b>nisi Dominus frustra</b>	unless the Lord (builds the house) in vain
<b>nisi prius</b>	unless the first; unless the original (legal doctrine)

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>nitor in adversum</b>	I go forth against the opposite side (Ovid)
<b>nobilitas sola est atque unica virtus</b>	virtue is the only true nobility (Juvenal)
<b>nobilitatis virtus non stemma character</b>	virtue, not blood, is the mark of nobility
<b>nocet empta dolore voluptas</b>	pleasures bought by pain are harmful (Horace)
<b>nocte</b>	night
<b>nocte et mane</b>	night and morning
<b>nolens volens</b>	whether willing or unwilling
<b>noli irritare leones</b>	do not stir up the lions
<b>noli me tangere</b>	touch me not (Christ to Mary Magdalene)
<b>nolle prosequi</b>	prosecutor does not wish to continue
<b>nolo contendere</b>	I do not wish to contend a defense
<b>nolo episcopari</b>	I do not wish to serve (a public office)
<b>nomen</b>	name
<b>nomen atque omen</b>	a name and an omen (Plautus)
<b>nomen genericum</b>	a generic name
<b>nomen nudum</b>	a naked name
<b>nomen specificum</b>	a specific name
<b>nomina stultorum parietibus haerent</b>	the names of fools stick on the walls
<b>nominis umbra</b>	the shadow of a name
<b>non Angli, se angeli</b>	not Angles, but angels (Pope Gregory)
<b>non assumpsit</b>	he does not undertake
<b>non bis in idem</b>	not twice for the same thing

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>non causa pro causa</b>	no cause for cause; a logical fallacy
<b>non compos mentis</b>	not in control of one's mind
<b>non constat</b>	it does not appear
<b>non cuivis homini contingit adire Corinthum</b>	it is not allowed that every man go to Corinth (Horace)
<b>non datur ad musas currere lata via</b>	there is no royal road to Art
<b>non datur tertium</b>	no third (choice) is given
<b>non deficiente crumena</b>	the purse not failing (Horace)
<b>nondum editus</b>	not yet published
<b>nondum victoria, iam discordia erat</b>	victory is almost at hand, but dissension has already begun
<b>non erat his locus</b>	that was not the place for these things
<b>nones</b>	nine days before the ides of the month on the ancient Roman calendar
<b>non esse</b>	not to be; nonexistence
<b>non est</b>	he or she is not
<b>non est ad astra mollis e terris via</b>	there is no easy way to the stars from earth (Seneca)
<b>non est factum</b>	it is not done; not bound to a contract
<b>non est inventus</b>	(the person) could not be found
<b>non est iocus esse malignum</b>	there is no joke where there's malice (Horace)
<b>non est meus actus</b>	it is not my act
<b>non est tanti</b>	it is not of such great importance

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>non est vivere sed valere vita est</b>	life is not only being alive, but being well (Martial)
<b>non generant aquilae columbas</b>	eagles do not bear doves
<b>non grata</b>	not acceptable, not welcome
<b>non ignarus mali, miseris succurrere disco</b>	no stranger to misfortune myself, I learn to relieve the suffering of others (Virgil)
<b>non inferiora secutus</b>	not having followed anything inferior (Virgil)
<b>non libet</b>	it does not please me
<b>non licet omnibus adire Corinthum</b>	not everyone is allowed to go to Corinth (Horace)
<b>non liquet</b>	it is not clear
<b>non mihi, non tibi, sed nobis</b>	not for you, not for me, but for us both
<b>non mihi, sed Deo et regi</b>	not for myself, but for God and the king
<b>non ministrari, sed ministrare</b>	not to be administered to, but to administer
<b>non multa, sed multum</b>	not many things, but much
<b>non nobis</b>	not unto us
<b>non nobis Domine</b>	not unto us Lord (Psalm 115)
<b>non nobis solum nati sumus</b>	not only for ourselves are we born (Cicero)
<b>non nostrum inter vos tantas componere lites</b>	it is not for me to settle such serious controversies between you (Virgil)

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>non nova sed nove</b>	not new things but in a new manner
<b>non obstante</b>	notwithstanding
<b>non obstante veredicto</b>	notwithstanding the verdict
<b>non olet</b>	it does not smell
<b>non omne licitum honestum</b>	not every lawful thing is honorable
<b>non omne quod licet honestum est</b>	what is permissible is not always honorable
<b>non omnia possumus omnes</b>	we cannot all do everything (Virgil)
<b>non omnis moriar</b>	I shall not die entirely (Horace)
<b>non passibus aequis</b>	not with equal steps (Virgil)
<b>non placet</b>	it does not please; to give a negative vote
<b>non possidentem multa vocaveris recte beatum</b>	you cannot properly call happy the man who has many things (Horace)
<b>non possumus</b>	we are not able (to act on the matter)
<b>non potest amor cum timore misceri</b>	love and fear exclude each other
<b>non prosequitur</b>	he has not proceeded in the action
<b>non qui parum habet, sed qui plus cupit, pauper est</b>	it is not the man who has little, but the man who wants more, who is poor
<b>non quis sed quid</b>	not who but what
<b>non quo sed quando</b>	not by whom but when
<b>non repetatur</b>	let it not be repeated
<b>non revertar inultus</b>	I shall not return unavenged

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>non satis est puris versum perscribere verbis</b>	it is not enough to make up your verse of plain words (Horace)
<b>non semper ea sunt quae videntur</b>	things are never what they seem
<b>non semper erit aestas</b>	it will not always be summer
<b>non semper Saturnalia erunt</b>	it will not always be Saturnalia
<b>non semper temeritas est felix</b>	temerity is not always successful (Livy)
<b>non sequitur</b>	it does not follow; not in logical succession
<b>non sibi sed omnibus</b>	not for himself but for all
<b>non sibi sed patriae</b>	not for himself but for his country
<b>non sine numine</b>	not without divine aid
<b>non subito delenda</b>	things not to be suddenly destroyed
<b>non sum qualis eram</b>	I am not the sort of person I was (Horace)
<b>non sum qualis eram bonae sub regno Cinarae</b>	I am not the person I was under the reign of good Cynara (Horace)
<b>non sui juris</b>	not by his own authority or legal right
<b>non tali auxilio</b>	not for such aid as this (Virgil)
<b>non teneas aurum totum quod splendet ut aurum</b>	do not take as gold everything that shines like gold
<b>nonum prematur in annum</b>	let it be kept back from publication until the ninth year (Horace)
<b>non ut edam vivo, sed ut vivam edo</b>	I do not live to eat, but eat to live

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>non veniunt in idem pudor atque amor</b>	modesty and love are not at one (Ovid)
<b>non vobis solum</b>	not for you alone
<b>non vult contendere</b>	he does not wish to contest the charge
<b>norma agendi</b>	rule for conduct
<b>nosce te ipsum</b>	know thyself (Plutarch)
<b>nosce tempus</b>	know thy time
<b>noscitur a sociis</b>	he is known by his associates
<b>nos duo turba sumus</b>	we two are a crowd (Ovid)
<b>nostro periculo</b>	at our own risk
<b>nostrum</b>	our own; a patent medicine
<b>nota bene</b>	note well; take notice
<b>notandum</b>	something to be noted
<b>nota notae est nota rei ipsius</b>	a known component of a thing is known by the thing itself
<b>notatu dignum</b>	worthy of note
<b>notiones communes</b>	common notions
<b>nova patria</b>	a new country
<b>novena</b>	nine days' devotion
<b>noverint universi per praesentes</b>	they know all men by those present
<b>novissima verba</b>	the final words
<b>novus homo</b>	a new man; a parvenu
<b>novus rex, nova lex</b>	a new king, a new law
<b>novus ordo seclorum</b>	a new order of the ages (motto on the Great Seal of the United States)
<b>nuda verba</b>	naked words; plain words
<b>nuda veritas</b>	the naked truth



## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>nudum pactum</b>	a bare contract; merely a promise
<b>nudus amor formae non amat artificem</b>	cupid is naked and dislikes beauty contrived by art (Propertius)
<b>nugae</b>	trifles; minutiae
<b>nugae canorae</b>	melodius trifles (Horace)
<b>nugis addere pondus</b>	to add weight to trifles (Horace)
<b>nugis armatus</b>	armed with trifles
<b>nulla bona</b>	no goods; defendant has no goods for seizure
<b>nulla dies sine linea</b>	not a day without a line (Pliny the Elder)
<b>nulla fides fronti</b>	do not place any trust in appearances
<b>nulla fides umquam miseros elegit amicos</b>	loyalty never chose the unfortunate for friends (Lucan)
<b>nulla lex satis commoda omnibus est</b>	no law is sufficiently convenient to everyone (Livy)
<b>nulla desperandum, quam diu spirat</b>	no one should despair as long as he breathes
<b>nullus argento color est avaris abdito terris</b>	silver has no shine while it is hidden by the greedy from the earth (Horace)
<b>nulli secundus</b>	second to none
<b>nullius addictus iurare in verba magistri</b>	not obligated to swear to the words of any particular master
<b>nullius filius</b>	no one's legal son; a bastard

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>nullo contradicente</b>	with nobody contradicting; without opposition
<b>nullo dissentiente</b>	with nobody dissenting; unanimous agreement
<b>nullum magnum ingenium sine mixtura dementiae fuit</b>	no great genius has every existed without a touch of madness (Seneca)
<b>nullum quod tetigit non ornavit</b>	he touched nothing he did not adorn
<b>nullum scelum rationem habet</b>	no crime is rational (Livy)
<b>nullum iam dictum quod non sit dictum prius</b>	nothing is ever said that has not been said before (Terence)
<b>numerus clausus</b>	a closed number; a prescribed quota
<b>numini et patriae asto</b>	I support my God and my country
<b>numquam est fidelis cum potente societas</b>	alliance with the powerful is never safe
<b>nunc</b>	now
<b>nunc aut nunquam</b>	now or never
<b>Nunc Dimittis</b>	Lord, let thy servant depart in peace (Simeon's canticle)
<b>nunc dimittis</b>	permission to leave; a departure
<b>nunc est bibendum</b>	now it's time to drink (Horace)
<b>nunc est bibendum, nunc pede libera pulsanda tellus</b>	now we must drink and pound the earth with each free step (Horace)
<b>nunc pro tunc</b>	now for then; permits retrospective action

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

**nunc scio quid sit Amor**

Now I know well what  
love is (Virgil)

**nunc scripsi totum pro  
Christo da mihi potum**

now that I have written  
so much for Christ give  
me a drink (from  
medieval manuscripts)

**numquam dormio**

I never sleep

**numquam minus solus  
quam cum solus**

never less alone than  
when alone (Cicero)

**numquam non paratus**

never unprepared;  
always prepared

**nusquam tuta fides**

fidelity is assured  
nowhere (Virgil)

# O

<b>obiit</b>	he or she died
<b>obiit sine prole (O.S.P.)</b>	died without children
<b>obiter</b>	by the way; in passing
<b>obiter dictum</b>	incidental or passing remark (pl. <b>obiter dicta</b> )
<b>obiter scriptum</b>	incidental writing or composition (pl. <b>obiter scripta</b> )
<b>obscuris vera involvens</b>	covering truth with darkness (Virgil)
<b>obscurum per obscurius</b>	explanation which makes things more obscure
<b>observandum</b>	a thing to be observed
<b>obsta principiis</b>	resist the beginnings; stop it now (Ovid)
<b>obstupui, steteruntque comae, et vox faucibus haesit</b>	I was stupefied, and my hair stood on end and my voice stuck in my throat (Virgil)
<b>occasio furem facit</b>	opportunity makes a thief
<b>occasionem cognosce</b>	recognize opportunity
<b>occupat extremum scabies</b>	the plague takes the extreme (Horace)
<b>occurrent nubes</b>	clouds will intervene
<b>O curae hominum! O quantum est in rebus inane!</b>	O, human cares! O, how much futility is in the world!
<b>O dea certe</b>	O thou, who surely art a goddess (Virgil)

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>oderint dum metuant</b>	let them hate me, as long as they fear me (Emperor Tiberius)
<b>oderut di homines iniuros</b>	the gods hate unjust men
<b>odi et amo</b>	I love and I hate (Catullus)
<b>odi profanum vulgus et arceo</b>	I hate the profane crowd, keep them away
<b>odium</b>	hatred; rivalry
<b>odium aestheticum</b>	rivalry among artists, musicians and writers
<b>odium medicum</b>	rivalry among those in the medical profession
<b>odium musicum</b>	rivalry among musicians; musical controversy
<b>odium scholasticum</b>	rivalry among academics about minor points
<b>odium theologicum</b>	rivalry among theologians about differences
<b>odor lucri</b>	the smell of money
<b>O fama ingens, ingentior armis</b>	great by fame, greater in arms
<b>O fortunatos nimium, sua bona norint</b>	they would be happy too if only they knew their blessings (Horace)
<b>O imitatores, servum pecus</b>	the servile herd of imitators (Horace)
<b>O laborum dulce lenimen</b>	sweet solace of labors
<b>oleo tranquillior</b>	smoother than oil
<b>olet lucernam</b>	it smells of the lamp; labored writing
<b>oleum addere camino</b>	to pour fuel on the stove; to make it worse

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>oleum perdidisti</b>	you have lost oil (critical attack on a book)
<b>olim meminisse iuvabit</b>	it will be pleasant to look back on the past
<b>omen faustum</b>	an auspicious sign
<b>O mihi praeteritos referat si Iuppiter annos</b>	O that Jupiter would give me back the years that are past (Virgil)
<b>omne aevum curae, cunctis sua displicet aetas</b>	every age has its troubles, everyone dislikes his own age
<b>omne bonum desuper</b>	all good is from above
<b>omne ignotum pro magnifico est</b>	everything unknown seems greater than reality
<b>omnem movere lapidem</b>	to move every stone
<b>omne quod dulce est cito satiat</b>	all sweet things quickly bring satiety
<b>omne scibile</b>	everything knowable
<b>omnes deteriores summa licentia</b>	too much freedom harms everyone (Terence)
<b>omne solum forti patria est</b>	every soil is fatherland to a brave man (Ovid)
<b>omne trinum est perfectum</b>	everything in threes is perfect
<b>omne tulit punctum qui miscuit utile dulci</b>	he has made every point who has combined the useful and the agreeable (Horace)
<b>omne vivum ex vivo</b>	every living thing from a living thing
<b>omnia ad Dei gloriam</b>	all things for the glory of God
<b>omnia bona bonis</b>	to the good all things are good
<b>omnia de super</b>	all things are from above

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>omnia fert aetas, animum quoque</b>	time bears away everything, even memory (Virgil)
<b>omnia mala exempla ex rebus bonis orta sunt</b>	every bad precedent originated as a justifiable measure (Sallust)
<b>omnia mea mecum porto</b>	I carry all my things with me
<b>omnia mors aequat</b>	death makes all things equal (Claudian)
<b>omnia munda mundis</b>	to the pure all things are pure
<b>omnia mutantur, nihil interit</b>	all things change, nothing dies (Ovid)
<b>omnia mutantur, et nos mutamur in illis</b>	all things change and we change with them
<b>omnia praeclara rara</b>	all excellent things are rare (Cicero)
<b>omnia suspendens naso</b>	turning up his nose at everything
<b>omnia tempus alit, tempus rapit, usus in arto est</b>	time feeds all things, time devours them, enjoyment lasts but a brief moment
<b>omnia tuta timens</b>	fearing all things, even safe things (Virgil)
<b>omnia vanitas</b>	all is vanity (Ecclesiastes)
<b>omnia vincit amor, nos et cedamus amori</b>	love conquers all things, let us yield to it (Virgil)
<b>omnia vincit labor</b>	work conquers all things (Horace)
<b>omnia vincit veritas</b>	truth conquers all things (Horace)
<b>omni bihoris</b>	every two hours

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>omnibus ad quos praesentes litterae pervenerint, salutem</b>	to all to whom the present letters shall come, greetings
<b>omnibus hoc vitium est</b>	all have this vice (Horace)
<b>omnibus idem</b>	the same to all men
<b>omnibus invidetas nemo tibi</b>	you may envy everyone but no one envied you
<b>omnibus in rebus voluptatibus maximis fastidium finitimum est</b>	pleasures are narrowly separated from disgust (Cicero)
<b>omni hora</b>	every hour
<b>omni nocte</b>	every night
<b>omni quadrantae horae</b>	every fifteen minutes
<b>omni mane vel nocte</b>	every morning or night
<b>omnis amans amens</b>	every lover is demented
<b>omnium rerum principia parva sunt</b>	the beginnings of all things are small (Cicero)
<b>onus probandi</b>	the burden of proving
<b>onus segni impone asello</b>	place the burden on the lazy ass
<b>ope et consilio</b>	with help and counsel
<b>operae pretium est</b>	there is reward for work (Terence)
<b>opera illius mea sunt</b>	his works are mine
<b>opera omnia</b>	complete works of an author
<b>opere citato (op. cit.)</b>	occurring in the work cited
<b>opere in medio</b>	in the middle of work
<b>operose nihil agunt</b>	they are busy about nothing (Seneca)
<b>opposuit natura</b>	nature has opposed
<b>opprobrium medicorum</b>	the disgrace of the doctors



LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>optat supremo collocare Sisyphus in monte saxum</b>	Sisyphus tries to place the boulder on top of the mountain
<b>optima est legum interpres consuetudo</b>	the best interpreter of the laws is custom
<b>optima mors Parca quae venit apta die</b>	the best death is that which comes on the day chosen by Fate (Propertius)
<b>optimates</b>	the aristocracy; the best people
<b>optime</b>	very good; excellent
<b>optimi consiliiarii mortui</b>	the best counselors are dead
<b>optimum obsonium labor</b>	work is the best means of eating
<b>opum furiosa cupido</b>	the maddened lust for wealth
<b>opus</b>	work; composition (pl. <b>opera</b> )
<b>opus alexandrinum</b>	a geometrical mosaic pavement
<b>opus artificem probat</b>	the work proves the craftsman
<b>opus Dei</b>	the work of God
<b>opus incertum</b>	unsquared or rubble masonry
<b>opus isodomum</b>	masonry courses of equal height
<b>opus manificium</b>	manual labor, craft labor
<b>opus magnum</b>	a great work; a masterpiece
<b>opus operatum</b>	the work having been completed
<b>opus reticulatum</b>	reticulated or checkerboard masonry

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>opus spicatum</b>	masonry in a herringbone pattern
<b>O quam cito transit gloria mundi</b>	how quickly passes the glory of the world (Thomas à Kempis)
<b>ora et labora</b>	pray and work
<b>orare et sperare</b>	to pray and to hope
<b>orando laborando</b>	by prayer and by work
<b>ora pro nobis</b>	pray for us
<b>orare est laborare</b>	to pray is to work
<b>orate fratres</b>	pray brothers
<b>orate pro anima</b>	pray for the soul
<b>oratio gravis</b>	a serious speech
<b>orationem concludere</b>	to conclude a speech
<b>oratio obliqua</b>	second-hand reports; hearsay
<b>orator fit, poeta nascitur</b>	an orator is made, a poet is born
<b>Orbis Factor</b>	Maker of the world
<b>Orbis Pictus</b>	The World in Pictures (Comenius)
<b>orbis scientiarum</b>	the sphere of the sciences
<b>orbis terrarum</b>	the earth
<b>ordinandi lex</b>	law of procedure
<b>ordinatum est</b>	it is ordered
<b>ordines majores</b>	superior orders: priest, deacon, subdeacon
<b>ordines minores</b>	minor orders: chanters, psalmists, acolytes
<b>ordo albus</b>	white order; Augustine order
<b>ordo griseus</b>	gray order; Cistercian order
<b>ordo niger</b>	black order; Benedictine order

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>ore rotundo</b>	with a round mouth; eloquently
<b>ore tenus</b>	by word of mouth
<b>origo mali</b>	the origin of evil
<b>O rus, quando ego te aspiciam</b>	O country, when shall I behold thee (Horace)
<b>O Salutaris Hostia</b>	O saving victim (hymn of benediction of the Blessed Sacrament)
<b>O sancta simplicitas</b>	O holy simplicity
<b>osculum pacis</b>	the kiss of peace
<b>O si sic omnes</b>	if only everyone were like this
<b>O tempora, O mores</b>	O the times, O the manners (Cicero)
<b>O terque quaterque beati</b>	they are three or four times blessed (Virgil)
<b>otia dant vitia</b>	leisure engenders vices
<b>otiosa sedulitas</b>	laborious trifling
<b>otium</b>	leisure; ease
<b>otium cum dignitate</b>	leisure with dignity
<b>otium sine dignitate</b>	leisure without dignity
<b>otium sine litteris mors est</b>	leisure without literature is death
<b>otium sine litteris mors est et hominis vivi sepultura</b>	leisure without study is death, it is a tomb for the living man (Seneca)
<b>O ubi campi?</b>	O where are those plains? (Virgil)

# P

**pabulum Acheruntis**

food for Acheron  
(Plautus)

**pabulum animi**

food for the mind

**pace**

by grace of; in deference  
to

**pacere occepi gravitior  
postquam emortuast**

I began to love her even  
more, once she died

**pace tantis viris**

by grace of so many men

**pace tua**

with your permission

**pacta conventa**

the conditions agreed  
upon

**pacta sunt servanda**

pacts are to be observed

**pactum**

an agreement or legal  
contract

**pactum nudum**

an informal contract; a  
mere promise

**pactum illicitum**

an unlawful agreement

**pactum vestitum**

an enforceable agreement

**Paete, non dolet**

Paetus, it does not hurt  
(Arria to Paetus,  
husband and wife  
forced to commit  
suicide)

**pallida Mors**

pale Death (one of the  
four horsemen of the  
Apocalypse)

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>palmam qui meruit ferat</b>	let him bear the palm who has deserved it (motto of Lord Nelson and the Royal Navy)
<b>palma non sine pulver</b>	no palm without dust (Horace)
<b>panem et circenses</b>	bread and circus games (Juvenal)
<b>Pange, lingua</b>	sing, my tongue (a liturgical hymn)
<b>paratae lacrimae insidias non fletum indicant</b>	easy tears are a sign of treachery, not of true grief
<b>parce, parce, precor</b>	spare me, spare me, I pray
<b>parcere subiectis, et debellare superbos</b>	to spare those subjected and to subdue those who are proud (Virgil)
<b>parem non fert parendo vinces</b>	he endures no equal you will conquer by obedience
<b>parens patriae</b>	parent of his country; the sovereign
<b> pares curiae</b>	equals of the court
<b> pares regni</b>	peers of the realm
<b> pari causa</b>	with equal cause
<b> pares cum paribus  facillime congregantur</b>	similar persons mingle easily with one another
<b> pari delicto</b>	in equal fault
<b> pari passu</b>	with equal pace; side by side
<b> pari ratione</b>	for the same reason; equally valid reason
<b> paritur pax bello</b>	peace is produced by war
<b> par negotiis, neque supra</b>	equal to his business and not above it

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>par nobile fratrum</b>	a noble pair of brothers (Horace)
<b>par oneri</b>	equal to the burden
<b>par pari refero</b>	I return like for like
<b>pars adversa</b>	the opposing party
<b>pars pro toto</b>	part for the whole
<b>partes aequales</b>	equal parts
<b>parti affectae applicetur</b>	let it be applied to the affected region
<b>particeps criminis</b>	a partner in the crime
<b>partitis vicibus</b>	in individual doses
<b>parturient montes, nascetur ridiculus mus</b>	mountains will be in labor, and an absurd mouse will be born (Horace)
<b>parva componere magnis</b>	to compare small things with great
<b>parva leves capiunt animos</b>	small things occupy small minds (Ovid)
<b>passim</b>	here and there; in various places in the text
<b>passus</b>	a portion or a division of a poem
<b>pateat universis per praesentes</b>	know all men by these presents
<b>paterfamilias</b>	the male head of the family
<b>Pater Filio</b>	Father to Son (Robert Bridges)
<b>Pater Noster</b>	Our Father (the Lord's Prayer)
<b>pater patriae</b>	father of his country (Emperor Augustus)
<b>pati necesse est multa mortalibus mala</b>	mortal men must bear many ills

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>patres conscripti</b>	fathers of the conscript; the Roman senate
<b>patria cara, carior libertas</b>	my country is dear, but liberty is dearer
<b>patria est ubicumque est bene</b>	our country is wherever we are content
<b>patriae infelici fidelis</b>	faithful to my unhappy country
<b>patria potesta</b>	parental authority
<b>patriis virtutibus</b>	by ancestral virtues
<b>patris est filius</b>	he is his father's son
<b>pauca sed bona</b>	few things, but good things
<b>paucis verbis</b>	in a few words
<b>paulo maiora canamus</b>	let us sing of greater things (Virgil)
<b>paula post futurum</b>	a little past the future
<b>paupertas omnium artium repertix</b>	poverty is the inventor of all arts
<b>pax</b>	peace
<b>pax Britannica</b>	British peace
<b>pax Dei</b>	peace of God
<b>pax Ecclesiae</b>	peace of the Church
<b>pax in bello</b>	peace in war
<b>pax orbis terrarum</b>	peace of the world
<b>pax paritur bello</b>	peace is produced by war
<b>pax potior bello</b>	peace is more powerful than war
<b>paz quaeritur bello</b>	peace is sought by war
<b>pax regis</b>	the king's peace
<b>pax Romana</b>	Roman peace; area subject to Roman law
<b>pax tecum</b>	peace be with you (singular)

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>pax vobiscum</b>	peace be with you (plural)
<b>peccare pauci nolunt, nulli nesciunt</b>	few are unwilling to do wrong, all know how
<b>peccavi</b>	I have sinned; I was wrong
<b>pectus est quod disertos facit</b>	the heart makes men eloquent (Quintilian)
<b>pecuniae cause</b>	for the sake of wealth
<b>pecuniae obodiunt omnia</b>	all things yield to money
<b>pecunia non olet</b>	money does not smell
<b>pecunia regimem est rerum omnium</b>	money rules over all things
<b>pedes muscarum</b>	feet of flies; system of musical notation
<b>peior est bello timor ipse belli</b>	worse than war is the very fear of war
<b>Pelio imponere Ossam</b>	to pile Mount Ossa on Mount Pelion
<b>Pelio imposuisse Olympo</b>	to have piled Pelion on Olympus (Horace)
<b>pelle moras, brevis est magni Fortuna favoris</b>	make haste, the flood tide of Fortune soon ebbs
<b>penates</b>	household gods of the Romans
<b>pendente lite</b>	the lawsuit is pending
<b>pentralia mentis</b>	the innermost thoughts of a person
<b>per accidens</b>	by accident; by chance
<b>per acria belli</b>	through the bitterness of war
<b>per ambages</b>	by circuitous ways; indirect manner
<b>per angusta ad augusta</b>	through anguish to honors



## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>per annum</b>	per year, annually
<b>per ardua ad astra</b>	through adversity to the stars (motto of the Royal Air Force)
<b>per aspera ad astra</b>	through difficulties to the stars
<b>per capita</b>	by head (of population); for each person
<b>per centum</b>	by the hundred; in every hundred
<b>per contra</b>	on the other hand; a contrary position
<b>per curiam</b>	by the whole court
<b>per diem</b>	by the day, each day
<b>pereant qui ante nos nostra dixerunt</b>	may they perish who have expressed their bright ideas before us
<b>pereunt et imputantur</b>	(the hours) pass away and are reckoned
<b>per essentialiam</b>	by essential means
<b>per eundem</b>	by the same
<b>per extensum</b>	at length
<b>per fas et nefas</b>	through right and wrong
<b>perfidia Punica</b>	Punic treachery
<b>perfidium ingenium</b>	extreme enthusiasm or ardor
<b>per gradus</b>	step by step
<b>periculum fortitudine evasi</b>	by courage I have escaped danger
<b>periculum in mora</b>	danger in delay
<b>perierat totus orbis, nisi iram finiret misericordia</b>	the whole world would perish if pity did not assuage anger (Seneca)
<b>per impossibile</b>	as is impossible
<b>per incuriam</b>	through carelessness

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>per infortunium</b>	by accident, fortuitous
<b>per interim</b>	meanwhile
<b>periuria ridet amantum</b> <b>Iuppiter</b>	Jupiter laughs at lovers' lies (Tibullus)
<b>per jocum</b>	in jest, as a joke
<b>per Jovem</b>	by Jove, by Jupiter
<b>per mare per terram</b>	by land and by sea
<b>per mense</b>	by the month
<b>per mensem</b>	by months; for each month
<b>per mille</b>	by the thousand
<b>per minas</b>	by threats
<b>permitte divis cetera</b>	leave the rest to the gods (Horace)
<b>per os</b>	by mouth
<b>per pares</b>	by one's peers
<b>perpetuum mobile</b>	perpetual motion
<b>per procurationem</b>	by action of an agent
<b>per quod</b>	through which; by which
<b>per recto et retro</b>	forward and backward
<b>per saltum</b>	by a single leap
<b>per se</b>	by itself; inherently
<b>per se esse</b>	to be by itself
<b>per se subsistere</b> <b>perseverando</b>	to subsist by persevering
<b>persona</b>	person, character or role
<b>persona ficta</b>	a fictitious person
<b>persona grata</b>	an acceptable person; a welcome person
<b>persona gratissima</b>	a most acceptable person
<b>persona muta</b>	a silent actor
<b>persona non grata</b>	an unacceptable person; an unwelcome person

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>persta atque obdura</b>	be steadfast and endure
<b>per stirpes</b>	through the roots or stock; by representation
<b>per totam curiam</b>	by the entire court
<b>per various casus, per tot discrimina rerum</b>	through many mishaps, and through the many trials of fortune (Virgil)
<b>per veritatem vis</b>	through truth, power (motto of Washington University)
<b>per viam</b>	by the way of
<b>per viam dolorosam</b>	by the sorrowful path
<b>per vias rectas</b>	by straight roads
<b>per vivam vocem</b>	by the living voice
<b>pessimi exempli</b>	of a very bad example
<b>pessimum genus</b>	flatterers are the worst
<b>inimicorum laudantes</b>	sort of enemies
<b>pessimum inimicorum</b>	the worst class of men,
<b>genus, laudantes</b>	those who praise
<b>petitio principii</b>	begging the question, a logical fallacy
<b>phiala prius agitata</b>	the bottle first being shaken
<b>philosophia mundi</b>	a philosophy of the world
<b>Pia Desideria</b>	things religiously desired (manifesto of the Pietistic movement)
<b>pia fraus</b>	pious fraud
<b>pietas</b>	honor and respect for one's ancestors
<b>pinxit</b>	he or she painted it
<b>placebo</b>	I shall please

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>Placebo Domino in regione vivorum</b>	I shall be acceptable to the Lord (Psalm 116) (hymn sung in the vespers for the dead)
<b>placet</b>	it pleases; to give an assenting vote
<b>placidaque ibi demum morte quievit</b>	and there he reposed in tranquil death (Virgil)
<b>placitum</b>	decree, decision
<b>plaudite, cives</b>	applaud, citizens
<b>pleno jure</b>	with full right
<b>plenum dominium</b>	full ownership
<b>ploratur lacrimis amissa pecunia veris</b>	one sheds real tears when one loses one's own money (Juvenal)
<b>plures crapula quam gladius</b>	drinking (kills) more (people) than the sword
<b>plus dolet quam necesse est, qui ante dolet quam necesse sit</b>	he suffers more than is necessary, who suffers before it is necessary (Seneca)
<b>plus salis, quam sumptus</b>	more of good taste than expense (Nepos)
<b>plus vident oculi quam oculus</b>	eyes see more than an eye; two heads are better than one
<b>poena corporalis</b>	through corporal punishment
<b>poesis est vinum daemonum</b>	poetry is the devil's wine
<b>poeta nascitur, non fit pollice compresso</b>	a poet is born, not made thumbs folded; sign of approval
<b>pollice verso</b>	thumbs down; sign of disapproval

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>pons asinorum</b>	the ass's bridge; any problem which is too difficult for neophytes to solve (Euclid)
<b>pontifex maximus</b>	the head of priests in ancient Rome; the pope
<b>pontificalia</b>	the vestments and insignia of a clergyman
<b>populus me sibilat, at mihi plaudo</b>	the people hiss at me, but I applaud myself (Horace)
<b>populus vult decipi, ergo decipiatur</b>	the people want to be deceived, therefore let them be deceived
<b>porro unum est necessarium</b>	still there is one thing necessary
<b>posse comitatus</b>	group of men able to serve as deputies
<b>posse videor</b>	I seem to be able
<b>possunt, quia posse videntur</b>	they can because they seem to be able (Virgil)
<b>post bellum auxilium</b>	help after the war
<b>post cibum</b>	after meals
<b>post cineres gloria sera venit</b>	after one is reduced to ashes, fame comes too late (Martial)
<b>post diem</b>	after the day
<b>post equitem sedet atra cura</b>	behind the horseman sits black care (Horace)
<b>post factum nullum consilium</b>	after the act, no advice is useful
<b>post festum venisti</b>	you have arrived after the feast

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<p><b>post hoc, ergo propter hoc</b></p>	<p>after this, therefore because of this; fallacy that temporal succession implies causality</p>
<p><b>post litem motam</b></p>	<p>after litigation began</p>
<p><b>post meridiem (P.M.)</b></p>	<p>after noon</p>
<p><b>post mortem</b></p>	<p>after death; an autopsy</p>
<p><b>post natum</b></p>	<p>born after</p>
<p><b>post nubila Phoebus</b></p>	<p>after the clouds, Phoebus</p>
<p><b>post obitum</b></p>	<p>after death</p>
<p><b>post partum</b></p>	<p>after childbirth</p>
<p><b>post proelia praemia</b></p>	<p>after battles come the rewards</p>
<p><b>post res</b></p>	<p>after things</p>
<p><b>post scriptum (P.S.)</b></p>	<p>an addition to a letter after the signature</p>
<p><b>post tenebras lux</b></p>	<p>after darkness, light</p>
<p><b>post terminum</b></p>	<p>after the conclusion</p>
<p><b>post tot naufragia portum</b></p>	<p>after so many shipwrecks, the port</p>
<p><b>postulata</b></p>	<p>fundamental assumptions</p>
<p><b>potior est qui prior est</b></p>	<p>the one who is earlier is preferred</p>
<p><b>potius mori quam foedari</b></p>	<p>rather to die than to be dishonored</p>
<p><b>praecognitum</b></p>	<p>something known beforehand</p>
<p><b>praeci-pe</b></p>	<p>a written order or command</p>
<p><b>praedia bellica</b></p>	<p>goods confiscated in war</p>
<p><b>praedium</b></p>	<p>land, property, estate</p>
<p><b>praefervidum ingenium Scotorum</b></p>	<p>the ardently serious manner of the Scots</p>

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>praemissas sentias</b>	aforesaid statements; premises
<b>praemonitus, praemunitus</b>	forewarned, forearmed
<b>praemunire</b>	statutes for the punishment of advocates of papal jurisdiction in England in 1529
<b>praestat cautela quam medela</b>	prevention is better than the cure
<b>praestat sero quam nunquam</b>	better late than never
<b>praestatur laus virtuti, sed multo ocius verno gelu tabescit</b>	praise is bestowed on virtue but vanished more quickly than frost in the spring
<b>praesto et persto</b>	I stand in front and I stand firm
<b>praesumitur pro negante</b>	it is presumed for the negative
<b>praeteriti anni</b>	the bygone years
<b>precibus infirmis</b>	with abject prayers (Livy)
<b>pretium</b>	value; worth; price
<b>pretium affectionis</b>	the price of affection
<b>pretium laborum non vile</b>	no vile reward for the labors
<b>pretium periculi</b>	premium for insurance
<b>pretium puellae</b>	the price of the maiden
<b>prima facie</b>	on the face; on first sight
<b>primaria ecclesia</b>	the mother church
<b>primo</b>	in first place
<b>primogenitus</b>	the first-born son
<b>primo intuiti</b>	at first glance
<b>primum cognitum</b>	the first thing known

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>primum mobile</b>	the first source of motion or action
<b>primum non nocere</b>	first of all, do not harm
<b>primus inter pares</b>	first or foremost among equals
<b>primus urbes inter, divum domus, aurea Roma</b>	first among cities, home of the gods, golden Rome
<b>principia, non homines principibus placuisse viri non ultima laus est</b>	principles, not men to have won the approval of men is not the lowest praise (Horace)
<b>principiis obsta</b>	resist the beginnings (Ovid)
<b>principiorum non est ratio</b>	there is no reasoning of principles
<b>principium individuationis</b>	principle of individuation
<b>prior pententi</b>	to the person applying first
<b>prior tempore, prior iure pristinæ virtutis memores</b>	first in time, first in right remembering the valor of former days
<b>privatum commodum publico cedit</b>	private goods yield to the public
<b>privilegium clericale</b>	benefit of the clergy
<b>pro aris et focis</b>	for altars and hearths
<b>probatum est</b>	it has been proved
<b>probis probatum potius quam multis fore</b>	the praise of honorable men is worth more than that of a multitude
<b>probitas laudatur et alget</b>	honesty is praised and is neglected (Juvenal)
<b>probitas bono publico</b>	honesty (promotes) the public good



## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>pro bono et malo</b>	for good and bad
<b>pro bono publico</b>	for the public good
<b>probum non poenitet</b>	the honest man does not repent
<b>procendendo</b>	duty to have a court proceed to judgment
<b>procul este, profani</b>	be gone, you who are profane (Virgil)
<b>pro Deo et Ecclesia</b>	for God and the Church
<b>pro Deo et patria</b>	for God and country (motto of the American University)
<b>prodesse quam conspici</b>	to be useful rather than to be admired
<b>pro et contra</b>	(reasons) for and against an argument
<b>profanum vulgus</b>	the profane multitude; the common people
<b>pro forma</b>	as a formality; for the sake of form
<b>pro hac vice</b>	for this turn; for this specific occasion
<b>proletarius</b>	person of poor economic condition
<b>pro libertate patriae</b>	for the liberty of my country
<b>pro memoria</b>	for a memorial
<b>promotor fidei</b>	promoter of the faith
<b>pro mundi beneficio</b>	for the benefit of the world
<b>pro nunc</b>	for now
<b>pro patria</b>	for the country
<b>pro patria, pro liberis, pro aris atque focus suis certare</b>	to struggle for our country, our children, our altars, and our hearths (Sallust)

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>propositi tenax</b>	firm of purpose
<b>propria quae maribus</b>	things appropriate to husbands
<b>proprie communia dicere</b>	to speak commonplace ideas as if original
<b>proprietas verborum</b>	proper meanings of words
<b>proprio jure</b>	of one's own right
<b>proprio motu</b>	by one's own motion or initiative
<b>proprio vigore</b>	of one's own strength
<b>proprium humani ingenii est odisse quem laeseris</b>	it is human nature to hate a person whom you have harmed (Tacitus)
<b>propter</b>	on account of
<b>propter hoc</b>	on this account
<b>pro pudore</b>	for shame
<b>pro rata</b>	in proportion, as a given ratio
<b>pro rata parte</b>	according to a calculated part
<b>pro ratione aetatis</b>	according to a patient's age
<b>pro rege, lege, et grege</b>	for the king, the law, and the people
<b>pro re nata</b>	for any occasion; as needed
<b>pro salute animi</b>	for the welfare of the soul
<b>pro scientia et religione</b>	for science and religion (motto of Denver University)
<b>pro se</b>	for one's self; in one's own behalf
<b>prosequitur</b>	he prosecutes; he pursues the case

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>prosit</b>	may it benefit you; to your fortune
<b>pro tanto</b>	to such an extent; for so much
<b>protectio trahit subjectionem</b>	protection draws with it subjection
<b>pro tempore</b>	temporarily, for the moment
<b>pro virili parte</b>	for a man's part
<b>provisione quod</b>	it being provided that
<b>proxime accessit</b>	he came nearest; the runner-up
<b>proximo mense</b>	in the next month
<b>proximum genus</b>	nearest kind
<b>proximus ardet Ucalegon</b>	Ucalegon's house next door is burning
<b>prudens futuri</b>	considering the future
<b>purdens quaestio dimidium scientiae</b>	half of the knowledge is being able to ask the right question (Francis Bacon)
<b>publice</b>	in a public manner
<b>publici juris</b>	of the public right
<b>pudor doceri non potest innatus potest</b>	modesty must be innate, it cannot be learned
<b>pugnis et calcibus</b>	with fists and heels
<b>pulvis et umbra sumus</b>	we are but dust and shadows (Horace)
<b>punctatim</b>	point for point
<b>punctum</b>	point or dot
<b>punctum caecum</b>	a blind spot
<b>punctum contra punctum</b>	note against note; counterpoint
<b>punctum saliens</b>	a salient point
<b>punctum temporis</b>	point of time
<b>punctum vegetationis</b>	a growing point

# Q

qua

quacumque via data

Qua Cursum Ventus

quadragesima

quadrivium

quae amissa salva

quaecumque sunt vera

quaedam iura non  
scripta, sed omnibus  
scriptis certiora sunt

quae est eadem

quae fuerunt vitia mores  
sunt

quae nocent docent

quae pars orationis?

quaere

quaerenda pecunia  
primum est, virtus post  
nummos

quaere verum

quaeritur

in the capacity of

which way you take it

Where the Winds (guide)  
their Course (Clough)

fortieth; forty days before  
Easter

arithmetic, geometry,  
astronomy, and music

lost things are safe

whatsoever things are  
true (motto of  
Northwestern  
University)

some written laws are  
more firmly established  
than all written laws

which is the same

what once were vices are  
now customs

things that hurt, teach

what part of speech?

question; inquire

money is the first thing  
to be sought, good  
reputation after wealth  
(Horace)

seek the truth

it is sought; a question  
arises

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>quaesitum</b>	that which is sought after; a solution
<b>quaestio vexata</b>	a much debated question
<b>quae sursum volo videre</b>	I desire to see things that are above
<b>quae vide</b>	which (things) see
<b>quais dicat</b>	as if one should say
<b>qualis</b>	of what kind
<b>qualis ab incepto</b>	such from the beginning (Horace)
<b>qualis artifex pereo</b>	what an artist dies in me (Nero)
<b>qualis pater talis filius</b>	like father like son
<b>qualis rex, talis grex</b>	like king, like people
<b>qualis vita, finis ita</b>	as in life, so is the end
<b>quam diu se bene gesserit</b>	as long as he conducts himself well
<b>quam parva sapientia mundus regitur</b>	with how little wisdom the world is governed
<b>quam primum</b>	as soon as possible
<b>quam proxime</b>	as nearly as possible
<b>quam te Deus esse iussit</b>	what God commanded you to be
<b>quandoque bonus dormitat Homerus</b>	sometimes even good Homer sleeps
<b>quanti est sapere</b>	what a great thing to be wise (Terence)
<b>quantum</b>	as much as; how much
<b>quantum libet</b>	as much as one pleases
<b>quantum meruit</b>	as much as was deserved
<b>quantum mutatus ab illo</b>	how changed from what he once was
<b>quantum placeat</b>	as much as pleases
<b>quantum satis</b>	as much as is sufficient

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>quantum sufficit</b>	as much as necessary
<b>quantum valeat</b>	as much as it may be worth
<b>quantum vis</b>	as much as you wish
<b>quaque hora</b>	at every hour
<b>quare clausum fregit</b>	wherefore he broke the close; trespass
<b>quare impedit</b>	why does he obstruct? why is he fighting us?
<b>quarterni terminorum</b>	logical fallacy of four terms
<b>quarto die post</b>	on the fourth day after
<b>quasi dicutum</b>	as if said
<b>quater in die</b>	four times a day
<b>quem di diligunt adulescens moritur, dum valet sentit sapit</b>	he whom the gods love dies young while he has his strength and senses
<b>quem quaeritis?</b>	whom do you seek?
<b>quem res plus nimio delectavere secundae mutatae quatient</b>	those whom prosperity has charmed too much, adversity will shatter (Horace)
<b>qui bene amat bene castigat</b>	he who loves well chastises well
<b>qui bene distinguit bene docet</b>	he who makes good distinctions teaches well
<b>qui desiderat pacem praeparet bellum</b>	let him who wants peace prepare for war (Vegetius)
<b>qui docet discit</b>	he who teaches learns
<b>qui facit per alium facit per se</b>	he who does a thing through another does it through himself
<b>qui fugiebat rursus proeliabitur</b>	he who has fled will do battle once more

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>qui interrogat bene docet</b>	he who questions (well) teaches well
<b>qui invidet minor est</b>	he who envies is inferior
<b>qui ipse si sapiens prodesse nequit, nequiquam sapit</b>	a wise man whose wisdom does not serve him is wise in vain
<b>qui laborat orat</b>	he who works prays
<b>qui male agit odit lucem</b>	he who acts badly hates the light
<b>qui me amat, amat et canem meam</b>	he who loves me loves my dog
<b>qui nescit dissimulare nescit vivere</b>	he who does not know how to dissemble does not know how to live
<b>qui nimium multis "non amo" dicit, amat</b>	he who often says "I love not" is in love (Ovid)
<b>qui nimium probat nihil probat</b>	he who proves too much, proves nothing
<b>qui non negat fatetur</b>	he who does not deny, admits
<b>qui non proficit deficit</b>	he who does not make progress fails
<b>qui non vetat peccare, cum possit, iubet</b>	he who does not forbid sin, commands it
<b>qui parcit nocentibus innocentes punit</b>	he who spares the guilty punishes the innocent
<b>qui scribit bis legit</b>	he who writes reads twice
<b>qui stat, caveat ne cadat</b>	let him who stands beware lest he fall
<b>qui tacet, consentire videntur</b>	he who remains silent seems to consent
<b>qui tacet consentit</b>	he who remains silent consents
<b>qui tam</b>	who as well
<b>qui timide rogat docet negare</b>	he who asks timidly invites refusal

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>qui transtulit sustinet</b>	He who transplanted sustains (motto of Connecticut)
<b>qui uti scit ei bona</b>	he who knows how to use wealth should have it (Terence)
<b>qui vicit non est victor nisi victus fatetur</b>	the winner is not truly the winner unless the loser admits it
<b>qui vive?</b>	who goes there? a sentry's challenge
<b>quia timet</b>	because he fears
<b>quicquid delirant reges, plectuntur Achivi</b>	whatever blunder the kings commit, the Greeks themselves suffer
<b>quicquid multis peccatur, inultum est</b>	crimes perpetuated by the multitude remain unavenged (Lucan)
<b>quicumque vult servari</b>	whosoever wants to be saved (Athanasian Creed)
<b>quid est veritas?</b>	what is truth? (Gospel of John)
<b>quid faciendum</b>	what's to be done?
<b>quid hoc sibi vult?</b>	what does this mean?
<b>quid leges sine moribus vanae proficiunt?</b>	what can laws accomplish in the absence of morals? (Horace)
<b>quid novi?</b>	what's new?
<b>quid nunc?</b>	what now?
<b>quid pro quo</b>	something for something
<b>quid rides? mutato nomine de te fabula narratur</b>	why do you laugh? change the name and the story is yours (Horace)



LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>quid sit futurum cras, fuge quaerere</b>	avoid asking what tomorrow will bring (Horace)
<b>quid times?</b>	what do you fear?
<b>quid verum atque decens</b>	what is true and becoming
<b>quidam</b>	someone; an unknown person
<b>quidditas</b>	whatness; essence of a substance
<b>quidquid agis prudenter agas</b>	whatever you do, do with caution
<b>quieta non movere</b>	do not move quiet things
<b>quis custodiet ipsios custodes?</b>	who is to control the authorities? (Juvenal)
<b>quis fallere possit amantem?</b>	who can deceive a lover? (Virgil)
<b>quis separabit</b>	who shall separate us? (Order of St. Patrick)
<b>quis vitia odit, homines odit</b>	he who hates vice, hates mankind
<b>quisque sibi proximus</b>	everyone is nearest to himself
<b>quo animo?</b>	with what intention?
<b>quo Fata vocant</b>	where the Fates call
<b>quo jure?</b>	by what right? on what authority?
<b>quo mihi fortunam, si non conceditur uti?</b>	what is fortune to me if I cannot enjoy it? (Horace)
<b>quo pax gloria ducunt</b>	where peace and glory lead
<b>quo usque</b>	how long; how far
<b>quo usque tandem abutere patientia nostra?</b>	how long will you abuse our patience? (Cicero)

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>quo vadis?</b>	where are you going?
<b>quo warranto?</b>	by what right or authority?
<b>quoad</b>	as regards; so far as
<b>quoad hoc</b>	as to this; in this respect
<b>quoad minus</b>	as to the lesser matter
<b>quoad ultra</b>	as regards the past
<b>quocunque modo</b>	in whatsoever manner
<b>quocunque nomine</b>	under whatsoever name
<b>quod absurdum est</b>	which thing is absurd
<b>quod ad hoc</b>	as far as this; to this extent
<b>quod avertat Deus</b>	which may God avert
<b>quod bene notandum</b>	which is to be well noted
<b>quod cibus est aliis, aliis est venenum</b>	what is food to some is poison to others
<b>quod cito acquiritur cito perit</b>	that which is quickly gained is quickly lost
<b>quod erat demonstrandum (Q.E.D)</b>	that which was to be proved
<b>quod erat faciendum (Q.E.F)</b>	that which was to be done
<b>quod erat inveniendum</b>	that which was to be found
<b>quod est</b>	which is
<b>quod hoc sibi vult?</b>	what does this mean?
<b>quod necessitas cogit, defendit</b>	that which necessity compels, it justifies
<b>quod nimis miseri volunt, hoc facile credunt</b>	what the wretched desire to excess, they often easily believe
<b>quod non opus est, asse carum est</b>	what is not necessary is dear as a penny
<b>quod quo est</b>	that by which it is

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>quod nota</b>	which note; which mark
<b>quod sciam</b>	as far as I know (Cicero)
<b>quod scripsi scripsi</b>	what I have written I have written
<b>quod semper, quod ubique, quod ab omnibus</b>	what (has been held) always, everywhere and by everyone
<b>quod vide (q.v.)</b>	for which to see; refer to
<b>quodlibet</b>	subtle point in an argument
<b>quomodo?</b>	in what manner?
<b>quomodo vales?</b>	how are you?
<b>quondam</b>	former, once
<b>quorum pars magna fui</b>	in which I played a great part
<b>quos deus vult perdere prius dementat</b>	whom a god wishes to destroy, he first makes mad (adapted from Euripides)
<b>quot homines, tot sententiae</b>	so many men, so many opinions (Terence)
<b>quot servi, tot hostes</b>	so many servants, so many enemies
<b>quotidie</b>	daily
<b>quoties</b>	whenever
<b>quovis modo</b>	in whatever manner

# R

<b>radit usque ad cutem</b>	he shaves all the way to the skin
<b>radix malorum</b>	the root of all evil (reference to avarice)
<b>radix omnium malorum est cupiditas</b>	the desire for money is the root of all evil
<b>rara avis</b>	a rare bird; an unusual person
<b>rara avis in terris nigroque simillima cygno</b>	a rare bird upon the earth and very much like a black swan
<b>raram facit mixturam cum sapientia forma</b>	beauty and brains are seldom found together (Petronius)
<b>rari nantes</b>	a few swimming here and there (Virgil)
<b>rata</b>	rate; individual share of a whole
<b>ratio decidendi</b>	the essentials of a judgment
<b>ratio est radius divini luminis</b>	reason is a ray of divine light
<b>ratio legis</b>	the underlying principle or reasoning
<b>ratione juris</b>	by principle of one's right
<b>ratione materiae</b>	by reason of the subject matter
<b>ratione soli</b>	by reason of the soil

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>rebus sic stantibus</b>	things being the way they are
<b>re</b>	in the matter of; concerning
<b>recta ratio</b>	right reason
<b>recte et suaviter</b>	justly and mildly
<b>recto</b>	the right-hand page of a book
<b>rectus in curia</b>	upright in court
<b>reddendo singula singulis</b>	by referring each to each
<b>reddite quae sunt Caesaris Caesari, et quae sunt Dei Deo</b>	render unto Caesar things that are Caesar's and unto God the things that are God's (Synoptic Gospels)
<b>redime te captum quam queas minimo</b>	when taken prisoner, pay as little as you can to buy your freedom
<b>reintegratio amoris</b>	the renewal of love
<b>redire ad nuces</b>	to return to the nuts
<b>redivivus</b>	brought back to life
<b>redolet lucernam</b>	it smells of the lamp; labored writing
<b>reductio ad absurdum</b>	pursuing a proposition to absurd limits
<b>reductio ad impossibile</b>	reduction to the impossible
<b>reductus in pulverem</b>	reduced to powder
<b>regia via</b>	the royal way; king's highway
<b>Regina Caeli</b>	Queen of Heaven; the Virgin Mary
<b>regina Dei gratia</b>	queen by the grace of God
<b>regium donum</b>	a royal gift

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>Regius Professor</b>	Royal Professor; title in English schools
<b>regnat populus</b>	the people rule (motto of Arkansas)
<b>regula fidei</b>	rule of faith
<b>re infecta</b>	the thing being unfinished
<b>rei publicae</b>	in matters of the state
<b>relata refero</b>	I tell it as it was told to me
<b>religio laici</b>	a layman's religion
<b>religio loci</b>	the religion of the place
<b>religio medici</b>	religion of the physician
<b>reliquiae</b>	the remains
<b>rem acu tetigisti</b>	you've touched the thing with a needle
<b>remisso animo</b>	with a relaxed mind
<b>remis velisque</b>	with oars and sails; a total effort
<b>remittitur</b>	diminishing a verdict of a jury by subtraction
<b>rem tene, verba sequentur</b>	grasp the matter, the words will follow
<b>renovate animos</b>	renew your courage
<b>renovato nomine</b>	by a revived name
<b>repente dives nemo factus est bonus</b>	no one who is rich is made suddenly good (Publius Syrus)
<b>re perfecta</b>	the thing being finished
<b>repertorium</b>	a catalog
<b>repetatur</b>	let it be repeated
<b>requies, aeterna</b>	eternal rest
<b>requiem aeternam dona eis, Domine</b>	grant them eternal rest, O Lord (Requiem Mass)

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>requiescat in pace (R.I.P.)</b>	may he or she rest in peace
<b>requiescit in pace</b>	he or she rests in peace
<b>rerum concordia discors</b>	the harmony of nature in discord (Horace)
<b>rerum primordia</b>	the beginnings of things
<b>res</b>	the thing; the subject matter of an action
<b>res accedent luminis rebus</b>	one light shines upon others
<b>res age, tute eris</b>	stay busy and you will be safe
<b>res adjudicata</b>	the decision of the court
<b>res alienae</b>	things belonging to others
<b>res angusta domi</b>	strained situations at home; difficult times
<b>res cogitans</b>	thinking substance; the mind (Descartes)
<b>res controversa</b>	things in controversy
<b>res corporales</b>	tangible things
<b>res derelicta</b>	abandoned property
<b>res est ingeniosa dare</b>	giving requires good sense (Ovid)
<b>res est sacra miser</b>	a person in distress is a sacred thing
<b>res est solliciti plena timoris amor</b>	love is full of anxious fears (Ovid)
<b>res extensa</b>	extended substance (Descartes)
<b>res extra mentem</b>	things outside the mind
<b>res gestae</b>	material facts: matters relevant to a lawsuit
<b>res in cardine est</b>	the matter is on a door hinge; a turning point
<b>res incorporeales</b>	intangible things

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>res inter alios</b>	a matter between other people
<b>res ipsa loquitur</b>	the thing speaks for itself; obvious situation
<b>res iudicata</b>	thing which has been judged; a settled matter
<b>res iudicata pro veritate</b>	a decided case is considered as a law
<b>res mobiles</b>	movable things
<b>res nihili</b>	thing of no consequence; a trifling matter
<b>res non posse creari de nilo</b>	matter cannot be created from nothing (Lucretius)
<b>res nullius</b>	things belonging to nobody; abandoned property
<b>respice, adspice, prospice</b>	examine the past, examine the present, examine the future (motto of the City College of New York)
<b>respice finem</b>	examine the end; look to the end
<b>respondeat superior</b>	let the superior reply and be responsible
<b>res publica</b>	the affairs of the people; Roman commonwealth
<b>res rustica</b>	a country matter
<b>resurgam</b>	I shall rise again
<b>retro Satana</b>	get thee behind me, Satan
<b>re vera</b>	in truth; in fact
<b>revocate animos</b>	recover your courage
<b>rex bibendi</b>	king of drinking
<b>rex Dei gratia</b>	king by the grace of God
<b>Rex Iudaeorum</b>	King of the Jews



## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>rex non potest peccare</b>	the king can do no wrong
<b>rex nunquam moritur</b>	the king never dies
<b>rex regnat sed non gubernat</b>	the king reigns but does not govern
<b>rex regum</b>	the king of kings
<b>ridentem dicere verum quid vetat?</b>	what hinders one from speaking the truth even while laughing? (Horace)
<b>ridere in stomacho</b>	to laugh inside one's self
<b>ride si sapis</b>	laugh if you are wise (Martial)
<b>ridiculus mus</b>	a ridiculous mouse (Horace)
<b>rigor mortis</b>	stiffness of a corpse occurring after death
<b>risum teneatis, amici?</b>	could you help laughing, my friends? (Horace)
<b>risus</b>	laughter
<b>rituale</b>	a manual for priests
<b>rixatur de lana saepe caprina</b>	he often quarrels about goat's wool (Horace)
<b>Roma peditae</b>	pilgrims who travel to Rome on foot
<b>ruat caelum</b>	though the heavens fall
<b>rudis indigestaque moles</b>	a rude and undigested mass (Ovid)
<b>rus in urbe</b>	countryside in the city (Martial)

# S

**Sacrum Romanum  
Imperium**

**saepe stilum vertas**

**saepe ignavavit fortem  
ex spe expectatio**

**saeva indignatio**

**saevis tranquillus in  
undis**

**sal**

**sal amarum**

**sal Atticum**

**sal catharticus**

**sal culinarius**

**sal gemmae**

**sal sapit omnia**

**salus mundi**

**salus per Christum  
Redemptorem**

**salus populi**

**salus populi suprema  
lex ecto**

**salus rei publicae  
suprema lex**

the Holy Roman Empire

often turn the stylus  
(Horace)

expectation based on  
hope often deludes  
courageous men

fierce wrath (Virgil)

calm in the midst of  
waves

salt

bitter salt

Attic salt; intellectual wit

Epsom salt

common salt

rock salt

salt seasons everything

the welfare of the world

salvation through Christ  
the Redeemer

welfare of the people

the safety of the people  
is the supreme law  
(motto of Missouri)  
(adapted from Cicero)

the welfare of the state is  
the supreme law

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>salus ubi multi consiliari</b>	when there are many advisers, there is safety
<b>salva conscientia</b>	without compromising one's conscience
<b>salva dignitate</b>	without compromising one's dignity
<b>salva fide</b>	without breaking one's faith
<b>salvam fac reginam, O Domine</b>	God save the queen
<b>salva res est</b>	the matter is safe (Terence)
<b>Salvator mundi</b>	Savior of the world
<b>salve</b>	hail; welcome
<b>Salve, Regina Misericordiae</b>	Hail, Queen of Mercy (Catholic hymn)
<b>salvo iure</b>	saving the right
<b>sal volatile</b>	volatile salt; ammonium carbonate
<b>salvo ordine</b>	with regard to one's rank
<b>salvo pudore</b>	without violation of modesty
<b>salvo sensu</b>	without violation of sense
<b>salvum fac regem, O Domine</b>	God save the king
<b>sanae mentis</b>	of sound mind
<b>sancta simplicitas</b>	holy simplicity
<b>sancte et sapienter</b>	with holiness and wisdom
<b>Sanctus</b>	hymn which concludes preface to the Eucharist
<b>sanctus sanctorum</b>	holy of holies; sacred retreat; private room
<b>sapere aude</b>	dare to be wise (Horace)

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>sapiens dominabitur astris</b>	a wise man will rule the stars
<b>sapiens nihil affirmat quod non probat</b>	a wise man states as true nothing he cannot prove
<b>Sartor Resartus</b>	the tailor retailored (Thomas Carlyle)
<b>sat cito, si sat bene</b>	soon enough, but well enough (Cato the Elder)
<b>satis</b>	enough
<b>satis diu vel natura vixi, vel gloria</b>	I have lived long enough, both in years and in accomplishments (Julius Caesar)
<b>satis eloquentiae, sapientiae panum</b>	too much eloquence, too little wisdom
<b>satis est superare inimicum, nimium est perdere</b>	it is enough to defeat the enemy, too much to ruin him
<b>satis quod sufficit</b>	what suffices is enough
<b>satis superque</b>	enough and some to spare
<b>satis verborum</b>	enough of words
<b>sat pulchra, si sat bona</b>	beautiful enough, if she is good enough
<b>Saturnalia regna</b>	the reign of Saturn; the golden age (Virgil)
<b>scaenae frons</b>	ornamental facade; stage background
<b>scandalum magnatum</b>	scandal of exalted persons
<b>scelus intra se tacitum qui cogitat ullum crimen habet</b>	he who silently meditates a crime is already guilty (Juvenal)
<b>scienter</b>	previous knowledge of the facts of a case
<b>scientia</b>	knowledge; science

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>scientia est potentia</b>	knowledge is power
<b>scientia gratia scientiae</b>	knowledge for the sake of knowledge
<b>scientia intuitiva</b>	intuitive knowledge
<b>scientia popinae</b>	the science of cooking
<b>scientia sol mentis est</b>	knowledge is the sun of the mind (motto of the University of Delaware)
<b>scientia scientiarum</b>	the science of sciences
<b>scilicet</b>	it is permitted to know
<b>scio cui credidi</b>	I know in whom I have believed
<b>scire facias</b>	cause it to be known; allow enforcement
<b>scire feci</b>	I have caused to know
<b>scire licet</b>	it is permitted to know
<b>scire mori sors prima viris, sed proxima cogi</b>	man's first happiness is to know how to die, his second is to be forced to die (Lucan)
<b>scribendi recte sapere est et principium et fons</b>	the foundation and source of writing well is to be wise (Horace)
<b>scribere est agere</b>	to write is to act
<b>scribere iussit amor</b>	love made me write (Ovid)
<b>scribere scientes</b>	skilled in writing
<b>scribimus indocti doctique</b>	learned and unlearned, we write (Horace)
<b>scripsi</b>	I have written
<b>scripsit</b>	he or she wrote it
<b>scriptor classicus</b>	aristocratic writer; writer for the few
<b>scriptor proletarius</b>	proletarian writer; writer for the masses

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>sculpsit</b>	he or she carved it
<b>scuto bonae voluntatis tuae coronasti nos</b>	with the shield of Thy good favor Thou hast encompassed us (Great Seal of Maryland)
<b>secretum iter et fallentis semita vitae</b>	a quiet journey in the untrodden path of life (Horace)
<b>secundi adjacentis</b>	a proposition in logic lacking a connective
<b>secundum</b>	according to; beside or next to
<b>secundum aequum et bonum</b>	according to what is just and right
<b>secundum artem</b>	according to art
<b>secundum bonos mores</b>	according to good manners
<b>secundum formam statuti</b>	according to the form of the statute
<b>secundum genera</b>	according to classes
<b>secundum legem</b>	according to law
<b>secundum naturam</b>	according to nature
<b>secundum ordinem</b>	according to sequence; in proper order
<b>secundum quid</b>	according to something; in some respect
<b>secundum regulam</b>	according to rule
<b>secundum usum</b>	according to usage
<b>secundum veritatem</b>	according to truth
<b>securis iudicat orbis terrarum</b>	the verdict of the world is conclusive
<b>se defendendo</b>	in self-defense
<b>sedente animo</b>	with a settled mind
<b>sederunt</b>	a formal meeting of an ecclesiastical body

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>sedes</b>	the formal see of a bishop
<b>sed fugit interea, fugit inreparabile tempus</b>	but time moves inexorably and will never return (Virgil)
<b>sed haec hactenus</b>	but so much for this
<b>seditio civium hostium est occasio</b>	sedition of the citizens is an opportunity for the enemy
<b>sed quaere</b>	but inquire; examine further
<b>segnius homines bona quam mala sentiunt</b>	men are slower to recognize blessings than evils (Livy)
<b>sella curulis</b>	official seat; seat of honor
<b>semel</b>	once
<b>semel abbas, semper abbas</b>	once an abbot, always an abbot
<b>semel et simul</b>	once and together
<b>semel insanivimus omnes</b>	we have all been mad once
<b>semel pro semper</b>	once and for all
<b>semi</b>	a half
<b>semi hora</b>	half an hour
<b>semitae sapientiae</b>	paths of wisdom
<b>semper</b>	always
<b>semper ad eventum festinat</b>	he always hurries to the crisis
<b>semper avarus eget, certum voto pete finem</b>	one who covets is always a beggar, place a limit on your wishing (Horace)
<b>semper eadem</b>	always the same (motto of Queen Elizabeth)
<b>semper ego auditor tantum?</b>	am I always to be only a listener? (Juvenal)

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>semper et ubique</b>	always and everywhere
<b>semper felix</b>	always fortunate
<b>semper fidelis</b>	always faithful (motto of U.S. Marine Corps)
<b>semper idem</b>	always the same thing
<b>semper paratus</b>	always prepared (motto of U.S. Coast Guard)
<b>semper specialia generalibus insunt</b>	particular things are always included in general things
<b>semper timidum scelus</b>	crime is always fearful
<b>semper vivit in armis</b>	he always lives in arms
<b>senatus consultum</b>	a decree of the senate
<b>Senatus Populusque Romanus</b>	the Roman Senate and People (S.P.Q.R.)
<b>senex bis puer</b>	an old man twice a boy; second childhood
<b>senilis dementia</b>	insanity occurring as the result of old age
<b>seniores priores</b>	elders first
<b>sensibilia communia</b>	common sensibles; qualities of an object that may be perceived by several senses
<b>sensu bono</b>	in a good sense
<b>sensu malo</b>	in a bad sense
<b>sensu stricto</b>	strictly speaking
<b>sententia facit jus</b>	judgment creates right
<b>separatio a mensa et toro</b>	separation from bed and board
<b>separatio a vinculo matrimonii</b>	separation from the bond of matrimony
<b>septimana</b>	one week
<b>septuagesima</b>	the seventieth day before Easter



LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>Septuaginta</b>	Greek translation of the Hebrew scripture made in 275 B.C. by seventy scholars
<b>sepultus</b>	buried
<b>sequens (seq.)</b>	the following
<b>sequitur</b>	it follows; the following remark
<b>sequiturque patrem non passibus aequis</b>	he follows his father, but not with equal steps (Virgil)
<b>sequor non inferior</b>	I follow (but I am) not inferior
<b>seriatim</b>	in due order; successive; one by one
<b>sermo index animi</b>	speech is an index of the mind
<b>sero</b>	too late
<b>sero sapiunt Phryges</b>	the Phrygians became wise too late
<b>sero sed serio</b>	late, but seriously
<b>sero venientibus ossa</b>	for latecomers, the bones
<b>serus in caelum redeas</b>	may you return late to heaven
<b>servabo fidem</b>	I will keep the faith
<b>serva iugum</b>	preserve the yoke
<b>servare modum</b>	keep within the bounds
<b>servata fides cineri</b>	faithful to the ashes (of one's ancestors)
<b>servitutem mortalitati at malitiam viae sunt</b>	to some extent liken slavery to death
<b>Servus Servorum Dei</b>	Servant of the Servants of God; the Pope
<b>sesquipedalia verba</b>	words that are a foot and half long

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>sexagesima</b>	sixtieth day before Easter
<b>sic</b>	thus, so, as it was, in this way
<b>sic donec</b>	thus until
<b>sic eunt fata hominum</b>	thus go the destinies of men
<b>sic in originali</b>	thus in the original
<b>sic itur ad astra</b>	thus one goes to the stars
<b>sic iuho</b>	thus I order
<b>si contingat</b>	if it happens
<b>sic me servavit Apollo</b>	thus Apollo saved me (Horace)
<b>si componere magnis parva mihi fas est</b>	if I may be allowed to compare small things with great things (Ovid)
<b>sic passim</b>	thus throughout (the text)
<b>sic semper tyrannis</b>	thus ever to tyrants (motto of Virginia)
<b>sic transit gloria mundi</b>	thus passes the glory of the world (Thomas à Kempis)
<b>sicut meus et mos</b>	as is my habit (Horace)
<b>sicut patribus, sit Deus nobis</b>	as with our fathers, may God be with us
<b>sic volo sic iubeo</b>	I want it this way; I order it this way
<b>si Deus nobiscum, quis contra nos?</b>	if God be with us, who shall be against us?
<b>si dis placet</b>	if it pleases the gods
<b>si fecisti nega</b>	if you did it, deny it
<b>si finis bonus est, tonlm bonum erit</b>	if the end is good, everything will be good
<b>si foret in terris, rideret Democritus</b>	if we were on earth, Democritus would laugh
<b>si fortuna iuvat</b>	if fortune favors

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>sigillum</b>	a seal
<b>signetur</b>	let it be labeled
<b>si latet ars, prodest</b>	if the art is hidden, it succeeds
<b>sile et philosophus esto</b>	be silent and be a philosopher
<b>silentium altum</b>	deep silence
<b>silent leges inter arma</b>	laws are silent in the midst of war (Cicero)
<b>similia similibus curantur</b>	like things are cured by likes
<b>similia similibus percipiuntur</b>	like things are perceived through like things
<b>similis simili gaudet</b>	like takes pleasure in like
<b>similiter</b>	likewise
<b>si monumentum requiris, circumspice</b>	if you seek a monument, look around you (reference to St. Paul's Cathedral)
<b>simplex munditiis</b>	simple in neatness (Horace)
<b>simpliciter</b>	plainly, frankly
<b>simul et semel</b>	together and at one time
<b>si natura negat, facit indignatio versum</b>	when talent fails, indignation writes the verse (Juvenal)
<b>sincerum est nisi vas, quodcumque infundis acescit</b>	unless the vessel is clean, everything you pour into it turns sour (Horace)
<b>sine</b>	without
<b>sine anno</b>	without a year
<b>sine Cerere et Libero friget Venus</b>	without Ceres and Bacchus, Venus grows cold
<b>sine cortice natare</b>	to swim without corks

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>sine cruce, sine luce</b>	without the Cross, without the light
<b>sine cura</b>	without care
<b>sine die</b>	without a day
<b>sine dubio</b>	without doubt
<b>sine ictu</b>	without a blow
<b>sine invidia</b>	without envy
<b>sine ira</b>	without anger
<b>sine joco</b>	without joking
<b>sine ira est studio</b>	without anger and bias
<b>sine loco, anno, vel nomine</b>	without place, date or name
<b>sine loco et anno</b>	without place and date
<b>sine legitima prole</b>	without lawful children
<b>sine mascula prole</b>	without male children
<b>sine mora</b>	without delay
<b>sine nervis</b>	without strength
<b>sine nomine</b>	without name
<b>sine odio</b>	without hatred
<b>sine omni periculo</b>	without any danger
<b>sine praeiudicio</b>	without prejudice
<b>sine proba causa</b>	without probable cause
<b>sine prole</b>	without children
<b>sine qua non</b>	without which not; a fundamental condition
<b>singulatim</b>	one by one; singly
<b>singulorum</b>	of each hand
<b>sinistra manu</b>	with the left hand
<b>si opus sit</b>	if it becomes necessary
<b>si parva licet componere magnis</b>	if it is allowed to compare small things with great things (Virgil)

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>si peccavi, insciente feci</b>	if I have sinned, I had no intention of doing so (Terence)
<b>si post fata venit gloria non propero</b>	if glory comes after death, I am not in a hurry (Martial)
<b>si quaeris peninsulam amoenam circumspice</b>	if you seek a lovely peninsula, look about you (motto of Michigan)
<b>si quis</b>	if anyone
<b>si sic omnes</b>	if everything were thus
<b>si sit prudentia</b>	if there is prudence
<b>siste viator</b>	stop, traveler (tombstone inscription)
<b>sit non doctissima coniux</b>	may your wife not be very learned (Martial)
<b>sit pro ratione voluntas</b>	let will stand for reason (Juvenal)
<b>sit tibi terra levis</b>	may the earth be light upon you (on tombstones)
<b>sit ut est, aut non sit</b>	let it be as it is, or let it not be
<b>sit venia verbis</b>	let these words be pardoned
<b>si vis amari ama</b>	if you wish to be loved, love (Seneca)
<b>si vis me flere dolendum est primum ipsi tibi</b>	if you wish me to weep, you yourself must first feel grief (Horace)
<b>si vis pacem, para bellum</b>	if you want peace, prepare for war (Vegetius)
<b>socius criminis</b>	an associate in crime
<b>sola iuvat virtus</b>	virtue alone helps one

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>sola nobilitas virtus</b>	virtue alone is true nobility
<b>sola salus servire Deo</b>	our only safety is in serving God
<b>sola virtus invicta</b>	virtue alone is invincible
<b>solem quis dicere falsum audeat?</b>	who would dare to call the sun a liar?
<b>soli Deo gloria</b>	glory to God alone
<b>solitudinem faciunt pacem appellant</b>	they create desolation and call it peace (Tacitus)
<b>sol lucet omnibus</b>	the sun shines for everyone
<b>solus</b>	alone
<b>solventur risu tabulae</b>	the indictments are dismissed with laughter (Horace)
<b>solvitur ambulando</b>	it is solved by walking (by practice)
<b>solvitur acris hiems</b>	the harsh winter is melting away (Horace)
<b>sortes</b>	divination by opening a book
<b>sortes Biblicae</b>	divination using the Bible
<b>sortes Homericae</b>	divination using Homer's works
<b>sortes Virgilianae</b>	divination using Virgil's works
<b>spargere voces in vulgum ambiguas</b>	to spread an equivocal rumor among the crowd (Virgil)
<b>speciali gratia</b>	by special favor
<b>spectatum veniunt, veniunt spectentur ut ipsae</b>	they come to see, they come that they may be seen (Ovid)

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>spectemur agendo</b>	let us be judged by our actions
<b>speculum vitae</b>	mirror of life
<b>spem pretio non emo</b>	I do not buy mere hope (Terence)
<b>spem sine corpore amat, corpus putat esse, quod umbra est</b>	he loves an unsubstantial hope and trusts in a substance which is only a shadow
<b>sperat infestis, metuit secundis</b>	he hopes in adversity and fears in prosperity (Horace)
<b>speravi</b>	I have hoped
<b>spero meliora</b>	I hope for better things
<b>spes</b>	hope
<b>spes bona</b>	good hope
<b>spes gregis</b>	the hope of the flock (Virgil)
<b>spes mea Christus</b>	Christ is my hope
<b>spes mea in Deo</b>	my hope is in God
<b>spes sibi quisque</b>	let each rely upon himself (Virgil)
<b>spes tutissima caelis</b>	the safest hope is in heaven
<b>spiritus</b>	spirit; breath
<b>spiritus asper</b>	rough breathing
<b>spiritus lenis</b>	smooth breathing
<b>spiritus rectus</b>	ruling spirit
<b>spiritus vini</b>	alcoholic spirit
<b>spiritus vini vitis</b>	brandy
<b>spiritus vini rectificatus</b>	rectified spirit of wine
<b>splendide mendax</b>	splendidly false (Horace)
<b>spolia optima</b>	the choicest spoils (Livy)
<b>sponte sua</b>	of one's own free will

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>sportula</b>	a small basket
<b>spetae iniuria formae</b>	an insult to her slighted beauty (Virgil)
<b>Stabat Mater</b>	the mother was standing; hymn concerning the agony of the Virgin Mary at the Crucifixion
<b>stans pede in uno</b>	standing on one foot; with ease (Horace)
<b>stare decisis</b>	to stand by that which was decided; judicial doctrine
<b>stare super antiquas vias</b>	to stand on the old paths
<b>stat fortuna domus virtute</b>	the fortune of the house stands by its virtue
<b>statim</b>	at once
<b>stat magni nomini umbra</b>	he stands in the shadow of a great name
<b>stat nulla diu mortalibus usquam, fortuna titubante, fides</b>	men do not remain loyal for long where Fortune proves unstable
<b>stat promissa fides</b>	the promised faith remains
<b>stat pro ratione voluntas</b>	will stands for reason
<b>status quo</b>	the existing state of things
<b>status quo ante</b>	the situation prevailing before
<b>status quo ante bellum</b>	the situation existing before the war
<b>sta viator, heroem calcas</b>	stop traveler, you stand on a hero's dust
<b>stemma codicum</b>	family tree of manuscripts (for text history)
<b>stet</b>	let it stand



LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>stet fortuna domus</b>	may the good fortune of the house endure
<b>stet pro ratione voluntas</b>	let will stand for reason
<b>stillicidii causa lapidem cavat</b>	dripping water hollows out a stone
<b>stratum super stratum</b>	layer upon layer
<b>strenua inertia</b>	energetic idleness (Horace)
<b>stricto sensu</b>	in a strict sense
<b>strictum ius</b>	strict law
<b>studiis et rebus honestis</b>	by honorable pursuits and studies (motto of the University of Vermont)
<b>studium immane loquendi</b>	an insatiable desire for talking (Ovid)
<b>stultorum calami carbones moenia chartae</b>	chalk is the pen of fools, walls their paper
<b>stultum facit fortuna quem vult perdere</b>	whom Fortune would ruin she deprives of good sense
<b>stupor mundi</b>	wonder of the world
<b>sua cuique sunt vitia</b>	everyone has his own vices
<b>sua cuique utilitas</b>	to everything its own use (Tacitus)
<b>sua cuique voluptas</b>	everyone has his own pleasures
<b>sua munera mittit cum hamo</b>	he sends the gift with a hook attached
<b>sua sponte</b>	of one's self; without prompting
<b>suave mari magno</b>	how pleasant on the great sea (Lucretius)
<b>sunviter et fortiter</b>	gently and firmly

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>suaviter in modo, fortiter in re</b>	gentle in manner, resolute in action
<b>sub audi</b>	hear under; read between the lines
<b>sub colore iuris</b>	under color of law
<b>sub conditione</b>	upon the condition
<b>sub cruce candida</b>	under the pure white Cross
<b>sub cruce salus</b>	salvation under the Cross
<b>sub dio</b>	under the open sky
<b>subdola cum ridet placidi pellacia ponti</b>	the calm sea shows her false alluring smile
<b>sub ferula</b>	under the rod
<b>sub finem</b>	towards the end
<b>sub hoc signo vinces</b>	under this sign you will conquer
<b>subinde</b>	frequently
<b>sub initio</b>	at the beginning
<b>sub Iove</b>	under Jupiter
<b>sub Iove frigido</b>	under cold Jupiter
<b>sub iudice</b>	under a judge; a case not yet decided
<b>sublata causa, tollitur effectus</b>	when the cause is removed, the effect is removed
<b>sublimi feriam sidera vertice</b>	with my head held up, I shall strike the stars (Horace)
<b>sub modo</b>	under a qualification; subject to a condition
<b>sub nomine</b>	under a name; under an alternative title
<b>sub poena</b>	under penalty; writ demanding performance

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>sub poena ad testificandum</b>	writ compelling one to testify in court
<b>sub poena duce tecum</b>	writ compelling witness to testify in court and to bring evidence
<b>sub quantum aeternitatis</b>	under a certain form of eternity
<b>sub quocunque titulo</b>	under whatever title
<b>sub rosa</b>	under the rose; in secret, in confidence
<b>sub sigillo</b>	under the seal
<b>sub silentio</b>	under silence; silently and in confidence
<b>sub specie</b>	under the appearance of
<b>sub specie aeternitatis</b>	under the aspect of eternity
<b>sub spe rati</b>	in the hope of a decision
<b>sub tegmine fagi</b>	under the cover of the tree (Virgil)
<b>sub verbo</b>	under the word; cross-reference in text
<b>sub vino</b>	under the influence of wine
<b>sub voce</b>	under that heading, under that category
<b>succedaneum</b>	a substitute; one acting in another's place
<b>successore novo vincitur omnis amor</b>	all love is vanquished by a succeeding love (Ovid)
<b>successum fortuna, experientiam laus sequitur</b>	good fortune follows success, praise follows effort (Varro)
<b>sufficit</b>	it is sufficient
<b>suggestio falsi</b>	misrepresentation to conceal the truth

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>sui cuique fingunt fortunam</b>	one's character creates one's fate
<b>sui generis</b>	of its own kind, in a class by itself, unique
<b>sui juris</b>	capable of assuming legal responsibility
<b>suis stat viribus</b>	he stands on his own strength
<b>sumat</b>	let one take
<b>sumat talem</b>	take one such
<b>sumendum</b>	let it be taken
<b>summa</b>	summary treatise covering the entire subject
<b>summa cum laude</b>	with highest praise; with highest distinction
<b>summa petit livor</b>	it is the highest things that envy seeks (Ovid)
<b>summa potestas</b>	supreme power; the rule of the state
<b>summa sedes non capit duos</b>	the highest seat does not hold two
<b>summa summarum</b>	the sum of all things
<b>summo studio</b>	with the greatest zeal (Cicero)
<b>summum bonum</b>	the highest good
<b>summum genus</b>	the most inclusive classification
<b>summum jus</b>	the highest law
<b>summum jus summa injuria</b>	extreme law, extreme injustice (Cicero)
<b>summum nec metuas diem nec optes</b>	neither fear nor wish for your last day
<b>sumptibus publicis</b>	at public expense

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>sumptus census ne superet</b>	let not your spending exceed your income
<b>sunt bona, sunt quaedam mediocria, sunt mala plura</b>	some things are good, some are mediocre, but most are bad (Martial)
<b>sunt lacrimae rerum</b>	there are tears for things; sadness in life is inevitable
<b>sunt lacrimae rerum, et mentem mortalia tangunt</b>	there are tears for sufferings in life and mortal woes touch the heart (Virgil)
<b>suo iure</b>	by his or her own right
<b>suo loco</b>	in its proper place
<b>suo Marte</b>	by one's assertion
<b>suo motu</b>	by one's own motion; spontaneously
<b>suo nomine</b>	in one's own name
<b>suo periculo</b>	at one's own danger
<b>suo tempore</b>	at one's own time; at its own time
<b>super flumina Babylonia</b>	by the rivers of Babylon (Psalm 137)
<b>superstitione tollenda religio non tollitur</b>	religion is not destroyed by eliminating superstition (Cicero)
<b>suppressio veri</b>	willful misrepresentation to suppress the truth
<b>suppressio veri suggestio falsi</b>	suppression of the truth is the suggestion of falsehood
<b>supra</b>	above (in text)
<b>supra vires</b>	beyond one's powers
<b>supremum vale</b>	farewell for the last time
<b>surgit amari aliquid</b>	something bitter rises (Lucretius)

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>sursum</b>	upwards (motto of Arizona University)
<b>Sursum Corda</b>	lift up your hearts (hymn of the Mass)
<b>sursum reddere</b>	to render upwards; to surrender
<b>suspendatur per collum</b>	let him be hanged by the neck
<b>suspendens omnia naso</b>	turning up the nose at everything (Horace)
<b>suspensio per collum</b>	hanging by the neck
<b>suspiria de profundis</b>	sighs from the depths
<b>sutor, ne supra crepidam suum cuique</b>	cobbler, stick to your last to each his own
<b>suu cuique mos</b>	everyone has his own custom

# T

<b>tabula rasa</b>	a blank tablet (John Locke)
<b>tace</b>	be silent
<b>tacent, satis laudant</b>	they are silent, they praise enough (Terence)
<b>tacet</b>	it is silent; be silent
<b>tacitans melior mulier semper quam loquens</b>	a woman is better seen than heard
<b>tacite</b>	silently
<b>tacitum vivit sub pectore vulnus</b>	the silent wound lives deep within the breast (Virgil)
<b>taedium vitae</b>	weariness of life
<b>tales</b>	such; such men
<b>talis qualis</b>	such as it is
<b>tam facti quam animi</b>	as much in deed as in intention
<b>tam Marte quam Minerva</b>	as much by Mars as by Minerva
<b>tamquam alter idem</b>	as if a second self (Cicero)
<b>tandem fit surculus arbor</b>	a seedling soon becomes a tree
<b>tangere ulcus</b>	to touch a sore spot
<b>tantae molis erat</b>	so vast a work it was (Virgil)
<b>tantaene animis caelestibus irae?</b>	can such great anger dwell in heavenly minds? (Virgil)

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>tantas componere lites</b>	to settle such great disputes
<b>Tantum Ergo</b>	so great, therefore (hymn of the Eucharist)
<b>tantum quantum</b>	just as much as
<b>tantum religio potuit suadere malorum</b>	how potent is religion in persuading one to evil actions (Lucretius)
<b>tantus amor scribendi</b>	such a passion for writing (Horace)
<b>tarde venientibus ossa</b>	for latecomers, the bones
<b>Te adoramus</b>	we adore Thee
<b>tecum vivere amem, tecum obeam libens</b>	I wish to love, live, and die with thee (Horace)
<b>Te Deum, laudamus</b>	we praise Thee, God; hymn of thanksgiving
<b>te hominem esse memento</b>	remember that you are a man
<b>Te Igitur</b>	Thee therefore (part of the Eucharist)
<b>te iudice</b>	you being the judge
<b>telum imbelle sine ictu</b>	a feeble weapon without the thrust (Virgil)
<b>tempora acta</b>	times past
<b>tempora mutantur nos et mutaur in illis</b>	times change and we change with them
<b>tempora parendum</b>	one must move with the times
<b>tempora si fuerint nubila, solus eris</b>	at times if clouds appear, you will be alone (Ovid)
<b>tempori parendum</b>	one must yield to the times
<b>temporibus inserviendum</b>	one must pay attention to the times
<b>temporis ars medicina fere est</b>	time is the best means of healing (Ovid)



## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>tempus</b>	time
<b>tempus abire tibi est</b>	it is time for you to depart (Horace)
<b>tempus anima rei</b>	time is the soul of things
<b>tempus edax rerum</b>	times devours all things
<b>tempus fugit</b>	time flies
<b>tempus in ultimum</b>	to the last extremity
<b>tempus ludendi</b>	a time for playing
<b>tempus omnia revelat</b>	time reveals all things
<b>tempus rerum imperator</b>	time is sovereign over all things
<b>tenax et fidelis</b>	steadfast and faithful
<b>tenax propositi</b>	tenacious of purpose
<b>tenere lupum auribus</b>	to hold a wolf by the ears
<b>te nosce</b>	know thyself
<b>tentanda via est</b>	the way must be tried
<b>tere bene</b>	rub well
<b>teres atque rotundus</b>	polished and round; well-rounded
<b>ter in die</b>	three times a day
<b>ter in nocte</b>	three times a night
<b>terminus ad quem</b>	the latest possible date for an event
<b>terminus ante quem</b>	established time before event occurred
<b>terminus a quo</b>	the earliest possible starting point
<b>terminus post quem</b>	established time after an event occurred
<b>ter quaterque beatus</b>	three and four times blessed (Virgil)
<b>terra</b>	earth; soil

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>terra culta</b>	cultivated land terrae filiusson of earth; satirical orator at Oxford
<b>terra es, terram ibis</b>	you are dust, you will return to dust
<b>terra firma</b>	dry land
<b>terra incognita</b>	unknown realm, unexplored region
<b>terras irradiant</b>	let them illuminate the lands (motto of Amherst College)
<b>Tersanctus</b>	three times holy; the Trisagion
<b>tertium</b>	third
<b>tertium non datur</b>	the third term not being given
<b>tertium quid</b>	a third something; something intermediate or unknown
<b>tertius gaudens</b>	a third party who profits from a dispute between two other parties
<b>testis unus, testis nullus</b>	one witness, (the same as) no witness
<b>tetigisti acu</b>	you have touched it with a needle (Plautus)
<b>thesaurus inventus</b>	a treasure trove
<b>tibi seris, tibi metis</b>	you sow for yourself, you reap for yourself (Cicero)
<b>time Deum, cole regem</b>	fear God, honor the king
<b>timeo Danaos et dona ferentes</b>	I fear the Greeks even when bearing gifts (Virgil)
<b>timeo hominem unius libri</b>	I fear the man of one book (Thomas Aquinas)

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>timet pudorem</b>	he fears shame
<b>timor mortis morte peior</b>	the fear of death is worse than death
<b>timor primus in orbe deos fecit</b>	fear was the first creator of the gods in the world (Statius)
<b>toga candida</b>	the white toga worn by Roman candidates
<b>toga praetexta</b>	toga with purple border worn by magistrates
<b>togata</b>	a free woman; prostitute (because she wore the toga rather than the upper-class stola)
<b>toga virilis</b>	adult toga assumed by boys at age fourteen
<b>tot homines quot sententiae</b>	so many men, so many opinions (Terence)
<b>totidem verbis</b>	in so many words
<b>toties quoties</b>	on each occasion
<b>totis viribus</b>	with all one's might
<b>toto caelo</b>	by the entire heavens; worlds apart
<b>totum</b>	the whole
<b>totum divisum</b>	a unit incapable of being divided
<b>totum in eo est</b>	it all depends on this
<b>totus in toto, et totus in qualibet parte</b>	complete as a whole and complete in every part
<b>totus teres atque rotundus</b>	polished and well-rounded in all things
<b>tractent fabrilia fabri</b>	let craftsmen perform only their craft
<b>trahit sua quemque voluptas</b>	his own delight draws each man (Virgil)

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>transeat in exemplum</b>	let it serve as an example
<b>transit in rem iudicatum</b>	it passes into a matter already judged
<b>Treuga Dei</b>	the Truce of God (also <b>Treva Dei</b> )
<b>tria iuncta in uno</b>	three joined in one (motto of Order of Bath)
<b>tristis eris si solus eris</b>	you will be sad if you remain alone (Ovid)
<b>trium litterarum homo</b>	a man of three letters; a thief
<b>triumpho morte tam vita</b>	I triumph in death, as in life
<b>trivium</b>	grammar, rhetoric and logic
<b>Troia fuit</b>	Troy was (and will be no more)
<b>Tros Tyriusque mihi nullo dicrimine agentur</b>	Trojan and Tyrian shall be treated by me with no discrimination (Virgil)
<b>truditur dies die</b>	one day is pushed on to another (Horace)
<b>tu, Domine, gloria mea</b>	thou, O Lord, art my glory
<b>tuebor</b>	I shall defend (the Great Seal of Michigan)
<b>tu ne cede malis sed contra audentior ito</b>	yield not to misfortunes, but advance more boldly against them
<b>tu nihil invita dices faciesve Minerva</b>	you will say or do nothing when Minerva is unwilling (Horace)
<b>tu quoque</b>	and you also (used to indict the accuser in a court of law)
<b>tutius erratur ex parte mitiore</b>	it is safer to err on the gentler side
<b>tutor et ultor</b>	protector and avenger

# U

**uberrima fides**

**ubi amici, ibi opes**

**ubi bene, ibi patria**

**ubi est autem dignitas  
nisi ubi honestas?**

**ubi homines sunt, modi  
sunt**

**ubi innocens damnatur,  
pars patriae exsulat**

**ubi ius incertum, ibi ius  
nulum**

**ubi lapsus? quid feci?**

**ubi libertas ibi patria**

**ubi mel ibi apes**

**ubique**

**ubique patriam reminisci**

**ubi solitudinem faciunt  
pacem appellant**

the highest degree of trust

where there are friends,  
there is wealth

where I prosper, there is  
my country

what is dignity without  
honesty?

where there are men,  
there are manners

when an innocent man is  
convicted, part of his  
country is exiled

where the law is  
uncertain, there is no  
law

where have I fallen?  
what have I done?

where there is freedom,  
there is my country

where there is honey,  
there will be bees

everywhere

everywhere to remember  
our country

where they create  
desolation, they call it  
peace (Tacitus)

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>ubi sunt qui ante nos fuerunt?</b>	where are those who lived before us? (often shortened to <b>ubi sunt?</b> )
<b>ubi supra</b>	where above
<b>ubi vinci necesse est, expedit cedere</b>	where defeat is inevitable, it is wisest to yield
<b>ultima forsan</b>	perhaps the last
<b>ultima praescripta</b>	the last ordered
<b>ultima ratio</b>	the final argument
<b>ultima ratio regum</b>	the final argument of kings (war)
<b>ultima Thule</b>	the farthest point accessible (Virgil)
<b>ultimo</b>	in the last month
<b>ultimum vale</b>	farewell for the last time
<b>ultimus heres</b>	the last heir
<b>ultimus regum</b>	the last of the kings
<b>ultimus Romanorum</b>	the last of the Romans
<b>ultra</b>	beyond; more than
<b>ultra licitum</b>	beyond that which is allowed
<b>ultra posse nemo obligatur</b>	no one is bound to do more than he can
<b>ultra valorem</b>	beyond the value
<b>ultra vires</b>	outside one's jurisdiction; beyond the scope
<b>umbra</b>	shadow; shade
<b>una et eadem persona</b>	one and the same person
<b>una salus victis nullam sperare salutem</b>	the one safety for the conquered is to abandon hope for salvation (Virgil)

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>una si qua placet, culta puella sat est</b>	admired by one man, a girl is adorned (Propertius)
<b>una voce</b>	with one voice; unanimously
<b>unguibus et rostro</b>	with claws and beak; with all one's might
<b>unguis in ulcere</b>	a claw in the wound
<b>uni aequus virtuti, atque eius amicis</b>	friendly to virtue alone and to the friends of virtue (Horace)
<b>unica virtus necessaria</b>	virtue is the only thing necessary
<b>uni cuique dedit vitium natura creato</b>	Nature has conferred some vice on each created thing (Propertius)
<b>Unitas Fratrum</b>	unity of brethren (the Moravian Church)
<b>unius dementia dementes efficit multos</b>	the madness of one drives man mad
<b>uno animo</b>	with one mind
<b>uno ictu</b>	at one blow
<b>uno saltu</b>	in one leap
<b>unus vir nullus vir</b>	one man (is the same as) no man
<b>urbem latericiam invenit, marmoream reliquit</b>	he found the city brick and left it marble (Suetonius on Julius Caesar)
<b>urbi et orbi</b>	to the city (Rome) and to the world
<b>urbs in horto</b>	a city in a garden (motto of Chicago)
<b>urceus</b>	earthenware pitcher
<b>usque</b>	even to

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>usque ad aras</b>	even to the altars
<b>usque ad nauseam</b>	even to the point of sickness
<b>usus est optimus magister</b>	experience is the best teacher
<b>usus est tyrannus</b>	custom is a tyrant
<b>usus loquendi</b>	usage to speak
<b>usus promptos facit</b>	use makes men ready
<b>usus te plura docebit</b>	experience will teach you many things
<b>ut ameris, amabilis esto</b>	that you may be loved, show love (Ovid)
<b>ut apes geometriam</b>	as bees (practice) geometry
<b>utcumque placuerint Deo</b>	as it shall please God
<b>ut dictum</b>	as directed
<b>ut fata trahunt</b>	as the Fates drag
<b>ut homo est, ita morem geras</b>	as a man is, so must you humor him (Terence)
<b>utile dulci</b>	the useful with the agreeable
<b>utinam noster esset</b>	would that he were ours
<b>utinam tam facile vera invenire possem quam falsa convincere</b>	I only wish I could discover truth as easily as I expose falsehood (Cicero)
<b>ut infra</b>	see below (in a text)
<b>uti non abuti</b>	to use, not to abuse
<b>uti possidetis</b>	as you possess it (you may keep it)
<b>ut mos est</b>	as is the custom (Juvenal)
<b>ut pictura poesis</b>	poetry is like a painting (Horace)
<b>ut pignus amicitiae</b>	as a pledge of friendship
<b>ut prosim</b>	that I may be of use



LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

**ut quocunque paratus**

prepared on every side

**utrum horum mavis**

take whichever you

**accipe**

prefer

**ut saepe summa ingenia**

the greatest talents are

**in occulto latent**

often shrouded in

obscurity

**ut supra**

see above (in a text)

# V

**vacuo**

**vacuus cantat coram  
latrone viator**

**vade in pace**

**vade mecum**

**vade retro me, Satana**

**vadonium mortuum**

**vae soli**

**vae victis**

**vagitus**

**vale**

**valeat quantum valere  
potest**

**valeat ancora virtus**

**valete ac plaudite**

**vanitas vanitatum,  
omnis vanitas**

**vani timoris iusta  
excusatio non est**

**varia lectio**

**variatim**

in a vacuum

the traveler with an  
empty purse sings  
before the robber

go in peace

go with me; a guidebook,  
a reference book

get behind me, Satan  
(Gospel of Mark)

a mortgage

woe to the solitary person

woe to the conquered

the first cry of a newborn  
child

farewell

let it stand for what it is  
worth

virtue serves as an anchor

farewell and applaud

vanity of vanities, all is  
vanity (Ecclesiastes)

empty fear is not a  
legitimate excuse

a variant rendering of a  
text

variously, in various ways

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>variorum</b>	of various persons; a literary text with comments from other writers or critics
<b>variorum notae</b>	notes of various commentators
<b>varium et mutabile semper femina</b>	woman is ever fickle and changeable (Virgil)
<b>vectigalia nervi sunt rei publicae</b>	revenues are the sinews of the state (Cicero)
<b>vel caeco apparent</b>	it would be apparent even to a blind man
<b>velis et remis</b>	with sails and oars; a total effort
<b>vel prece vel pretio</b>	either with prayer or with price
<b>velut aegri somnia</b>	like a sick man's dream (Horace)
<b>venalis populus venalis curia patrum</b>	both the people and the senators can be bribed
<b>vendidit hic nuro patriam</b>	he sold his country for gold
<b>venenum in auro bibitur</b>	poison is drunk from a golden cup
<b>venia necessitati datur</b>	indulgence is granted to necessity
<b>veni, Creator Spiritus</b>	come Creator Spirit (Book of Common Prayer)
<b>venienti occurrere morbo</b>	meet the approaching disease
<b>venire</b>	to come; the process of selection of jurors
<b>venire facias</b>	make to come; writ summoning the jurors

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>Venite</b>	Come (Psalm 95) (sung at Morning Prayer)
<b>venit summa dies et ineluctabile tempus</b>	the last day has come and the inevitable hour is here (Virgil)
<b>veni, vidi, vici</b>	I came, I saw, I conquered (Julius Caesar)
<b>ventis secundis</b>	with favorable winds
<b>ventre nihil novi frugalis</b>	nothing is more easily satisfied than the stomach (Juvenal)
<b>vera causa</b>	a true cause
<b>vera incessu patuit dea</b>	by her walk the true goddess was revealed (Virgil)
<b>verbatim</b>	word for word; exactly as quoted
<b>verbatim et litteratim</b>	word for word and letter for letter
<b>verba volant, scripta manent</b>	spoken words fly away, written words remain
<b>verbera, sed audi</b>	strike, but hear me
<b>Verbi Dei Minister</b>	Preacher of the Word of God
<b>verbis ad verbera</b>	from words to blows
<b>verbum sat sapienti est</b>	a word is enough for a wise man
<b>verbum satis est</b>	a word is enough
<b>veritas</b>	truth (motto of Harvard)
<b>veritas entis</b>	truth of being
<b>veritas nunquam perit</b>	truth never dies
<b>veritas odium parit</b>	truth engenders hatred (Terence)
<b>veritas omnia vincit</b>	truth conquers all things

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>veritas praevalebit</b>	truth will prevail
<b>veritas temporis filia</b>	truth is the daughter of time
<b>veritas victrix</b>	truth the conqueror
<b>veritas vos liberabit</b>	the truth shall make you free (motto of Johns Hopkins University)
<b>veritas vincit</b>	truth conquers
<b>veritatem dies aperit</b>	time reveals the truth
<b>veritatis simplex oratio est</b>	the language of truth is simple (Seneca)
<b>verso</b>	the left-hand page of a book
<b>verte</b>	turn the page
<b>vestigia</b>	footprints; traces or remains
<b>vestigia morientis libertatis</b>	the footprints of a dying liberty
<b>vestigia nulla retrorsum</b>	no footsteps backwards (Horace)
<b>vestigia terrent</b>	the footprints frighten me (Horace)
<b>veteris vestigia flammae</b>	remnants of an ancient flame (Virgil)
<b>via amabili</b>	in a friendly way
<b>Via Crucis</b>	the Way of the Cross, stations of the Cross
<b>via crucis, via lucis</b>	the way of the Cross is the way of light
<b>Via Dolorosa</b>	the road of sadness (the road Christ followed on the way to the Crucifixion)
<b>Via Lactea</b>	the Milky Way
<b>via media</b>	middle course between two extremes

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>via militaris</b>	a military road
<b>via trita, vin tuta</b>	the beaten path is the safe path
<b>viaticum</b>	the Eucharist administered to dying person
<b>vice versa</b>	conversely; the positions being reversed
<b>vicisti, Galilae</b>	thou hast conquered, O Man of Galilee
<b>victi vicimus</b>	conquered, we conquer
<b>victis honor</b>	honor to the conquered
<b>victoria concordia crescit</b>	victory is increased by concord
<b>victoria fortunae sapientia</b>	wisdom is the victor over fortune (Juvenal)
<b>victor ludorum</b>	the winner of athletic contests
<b>vide</b>	see
<b>vide ante</b>	see before
<b>vide et crede</b>	see and believe
<b>vide infra</b>	see below
<b>vide post</b>	see after
<b>vide supra</b>	see above
<b>vide ut infra</b>	see as below
<b>vide ut supra</b>	see as above
<b>videlicet (viz.)</b>	one may see; that is to say
<b>video barbam et pallium, philosophum nondum video</b>	I see the beard and the cloak, I have yet to see the philosopher
<b>video meliora proboque, deteriora sequor</b>	I see the better way and approve it, but I follow the worse way (Ovid)
<b>videtur</b>	it appears; it seems

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

**vidit et erubuit lympha  
pudica Deum**

the modest water saw  
God and blushed

**vi et armis**

by force of arms

**vigilandum est semper;  
multae insidiae sunt  
bonis**

one must always be on  
one's guard; there are  
many snares for the  
good

**vigilantibus**

to the watchful

**vigilante et ora**

watch and pray

**vilius argentum est auro,  
virtutibus aurum**

silver is worth less than  
gold, gold is worth less  
than virtue (Horace)

**vincam aut moriar**

I will conquer or die

**vincere scis, Hannibal,  
victoria uti nescis**

you know how to  
vanquish Hannibal, but  
you do not know how  
to enjoy victory (Livy)

**vincet amor patriae  
laudumque immensa  
cupido**

love of country conquers  
the boundless desire for  
glory (Virgil)

**vincit omnia veritas**

truth conquers all things

**vincit qui patitur**

he who prevails is patient

**vincit qui se vincit**

he conquers who  
conquers himself  
(Publius Syrus)

**vincit veritas**

truth conquers

**vinculum matrimonii**

the bond of marriage

**vindex injuriae**

the avenger of wrong

**vino tortus et ira**

tortured by wine and  
anger (Horace)

**vir bonus dicendi peritus**

a good man skilled in the  
art of speaking

**vires acquirit eundo**

it gains strength by going  
(Virgil)

**virescit vulnere virtus**

virtue flourished from a  
wound

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>viret in aeternum</b>	it flourishes forever
<b>vir et uxor</b>	husband and wife
<b>Virgilium vidi tantum</b>	I have only seen Virgil (Ovid)
<b>virginibus puerisque canto</b>	I sing for maidens and boys (Virgil)
<b>Virgo</b>	the Virgin
<b>Virgo Sapientissima</b>	Virgin Most Wise
<b>Virgo Sponsa Dei</b>	Virgin Bride of the Lord
<b>viribus totis</b>	with all one's strength
<b>viribus unitis</b>	with united strength
<b>virī infelicis procul amici</b>	friends stay away from the unfortunate man
<b>virorum volitare per ora</b>	to fly through the mouths of men (Ennius)
<b>vir sapit qui pauca loquitur</b>	the man is wise who talks little
<b>virtus</b>	virtue; manly excellence
<b>virtus ariete fortior</b>	virtue is stronger than a battering ram
<b>virtus est militis decus</b>	virtue is the soldier's glory
<b>virtus est medium vitiorum et utrimque reductum</b>	virtue is the mean between vices, as far from one extreme as from the other (Horace)
<b>virtus in actione consistit</b>	virtue consists of action
<b>virtus in arduis</b>	virtue in difficulties
<b>virtus incendit vires</b>	virtue kindles one's strength
<b>virtus laudatur et alget</b>	virtue is praised and left to freeze
<b>virtus millia scuta</b>	virtue is a thousand shields
<b>virtus nobilitat</b>	virtue ennobles



LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>virtus non stemma</b>	virtue not ancestral stock
<b>virtus post nummos</b>	virtue after wealth (Horace)
<b>virtus probata florescit</b>	virtue flourishes in a trial
<b>virtus requiei nescia sordidae</b>	virtue knowing nothing of base leisure
<b>virtus semper viridis</b>	virtue is always green
<b>virtus sola nobilitat</b>	virtue alone can ennoble
<b>virtus vincit invidium</b>	virtue overcomes envy
<b>virtus vincit omnia</b>	virtue conquers all things
<b>virtute et armis</b>	by courage and arms (motto of Mississippi)
<b>virtute et fide</b>	by virtue and faith
<b>virtute et labore</b>	by virtue and toil
<b>virtute et opere</b>	by virtue and industry
<b>virtute, non astutia</b>	by virtue, not by craft
<b>virtute, non verbis</b>	by virtue, not by words
<b>virtute, non viris</b>	by virtue, not by men
<b>virtute officii</b>	by virtue of office
<b>virtute quies</b>	in virtue there is calm
<b>virtute securus</b>	secure by means of virtue
<b>virtuti nihil obstat et armis</b>	nothing can withstand valor and arms
<b>virtuti non armis fido</b>	I trust in virtue and not in arms
<b>virtutis amore</b>	from love of virtue
<b>virtutis avorum praemium</b>	the reward of the valor of my ancestors
<b>virtutis fortuna comes</b>	fortune is the companion of valor (motto of the Duke of Wellington)
<b>virtuti sis par, dispar fortunis patris</b>	be like your father in courage, unlike him in fortune

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>vis</b>	force, power, strength (plural <b>vires</b> )
<b>vis a fronte</b>	a force in front
<b>vis a tergo</b>	a force from behind
<b>vis comica</b>	a comic force
<b>vis conservatrix</b>	the preservative force (Horace)
<b>vis consilii expers mole ruit sua</b>	force without good sense falls by its own weight (Horace)
<b>vis inertiae</b>	power of inactivity
<b>vis major</b>	a greater force; a superior force
<b>vis medicatrix naturae</b>	the healing power of nature
<b>vis mortua</b>	dead force
<b>vis unita fortior</b>	force is increased by union
<b>vis vitalis</b>	vital force
<b>vita brevis, ars longa</b>	life is short, art is long
<b>vitae summa brevis spem nos vetat inchoare longam</b>	life's short span forbids us to enter on far reaching hopes (Virgil)
<b>vitae via virtus</b>	virtue is the way of life
<b>vitam impendere vero</b>	to devote one's life to truth (Juvenal)
<b>vitam regit fortuna non sapientia</b>	chance, not wisdom, governs life
<b>vita non est vivere sed valere vita est</b>	life is not to live, but life is to be strong (Martial)
<b>vita sine litteris mors est</b>	life without literature is death
<b>vitavi denique culpam, non laudem merui</b>	I have saved myself from blame, but I have not earned praise (Horace)

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>vitiis nemo sine nascitur</b>	no one is born without faults
<b>vivamus, mea Lesbia, atque amemus</b>	let us live, my Lesbia, and let us love (Catullus)
<b>vivant rex et regina</b>	long live the king and queen
<b>vivas ut possis quando nequis ut velis</b>	live as you can since you cannot live as you wish
<b>vivat</b>	long live
<b>vivat Caesar</b>	long live Caesar
<b>vivat regina</b>	long live the queen
<b>vivat res publica</b>	long live the commonwealth
<b>vivat rex</b>	long live the king
<b>viva voce</b>	with lively, loud voice
<b>vive hodie</b>	live today (Martial)
<b>vive memor leti</b>	live mindful of death (Persius)
<b>vivendi causa</b>	cause of living
<b>vivere commune est, sed non commune mereri</b>	to live is common to all, but to be worthy of living is not
<b>vivere est cogitare</b>	to live is to think (Cicero)
<b>vivere parvo</b>	to live on little
<b>vivere sat vincere</b>	to conquer and to live enough
<b>vive ut vivas</b>	live so that you may live
<b>vive et vale</b>	live and be well
<b>vive, vale</b>	live and farewell (Horace)
<b>vivida vis animi</b>	the living force of the mind

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>vivite fortes fortiaque adversis opponite pectora rebus</b>	live as brave men, and if fortune is adverse accept its blows with brave hearts (Horace)
<b>vivit post funera virtus</b>	virtue lives after the grave (Tiberius)
<b>vix ea nostra vovo</b>	I can hardly call these things my own
<b>vixere fortes ante Agamemnona</b>	brave men lived before Agamemnon (Horace)
<b>vixit</b>	he or she has lived
<b>volat hora per orbem</b>	time flies through the world
<b>volens et potens</b>	willing and able
<b>volente Deo</b>	God willing
<b>volenti non fit injuria</b>	there can be no injury to one who consents
<b>volo non valeo</b>	I am willing but unable
<b>voluntas habeatur pro facto</b>	the will be taken for the deed
<b>voluptates commendat rarior usus</b>	rare indulgence increases pleasure
<b>voluptates corporis</b>	the sensual pleasures of the body
<b>volventibus annis</b>	with revolving years
<b>vota vita men</b>	my life is devoted
<b>vox</b>	voice
<b>vox angelica</b>	angel's voice; organ stop producing the sound of strings
<b>vox audita perit littera scripta manet</b>	the voice perishes, but written words remain
<b>vox barbara</b>	barbaric voice; a foreign word

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>vox clamans in deserto</b>	a voice crying in the wilderness (motto of Yale)
<b>vox clamantis in deserto</b>	the voice of one crying in the wilderness (the Gospel of Matthew)
<b>vox clandestina</b>	a secret voice; a whisper
<b>vox et praeterea nihil</b>	a voice and nothing more (Plutarch)
<b>vox faucibus haesit</b>	one's voice stuck in the throat
<b>vox humana</b>	organ stop resembling the human voice
<b>vox populi</b>	the voice of the people; general consensus
<b>vox populi, vox Dei</b>	the voice of the people is the voice of God
<b>vox stellarum</b>	the voice of the stars
<b>vulgare amici nomen, sed rara est fides</b>	the name of friend is common, but true friendship is rare
<b>vulgo</b>	in a common manner
<b>vulgus amicitias utilitate probat</b>	the common herd values friendship for its own usefulness (Ovid)
<b>vulneratus non victus</b>	wounded but not conquered
<b>vultus est index animi</b>	the face is a sign of the soul

## APPENDIX 1

### Summary of Major Latin Writers

Note: This list includes only the most popular or most influential works by these writers and should not be construed as being comprehensive.

**Apuleius**

*On the God of Socrates*  
*On Plato and His Dogma*  
*Florida (Boquet)*  
*Apologia (Apology)*  
*Metamorphoses (The Golden Ass)*

**St. Augustine**

*Confessions*  
*The City of God*

**Marcus Aurelius**

*Meditations*

**Julius Caesar**

*De Bello Gallico (The Gallic War)*  
*De Bello Civili (The Civil War)*

**Catullus**

*Poems*

**Cicero**

*Rhetorica*  
*Epistulae*

A few major groups include:

*De Senectute (Of Old Age)*  
*De Amicitia (On Friendship)*  
*Ad Atticum (Letters to Atticus)*  
*Ad Familiares (Letters to Friends)*

*Orationes*

Two major groups include:

*De Catiline (Against Catiline)*

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

### *Philippics (Against Antony)*

<b>Ennius</b>	<i>Annals</i>
<b>Epictetus</b>	<i>Moral Discourses</i>
<b>Horace</b>	<i>Satires</i> <i>Satires II</i> <i>Epodes</i> <i>Odes</i> <i>Odes II</i> <i>Ars Poetica</i> <i>Carmen Saeculare</i> <i>Epistles</i> <i>Epistles II</i>
<b>St. Jerome</b>	<i>The Vulgate</i> <i>Chronicles</i>
<b>Josephus</b>	<i>Vita (Autobiography)</i> <i>Bellum Judaicum (The Jewish War)</i> <i>Jewish Antiquities</i> <i>Against Apion</i>
<b>Juvenal</b>	<i>Saturae (Satires)</i>
<b>Lactantius</b>	<i>Institutiones Divinae</i> <i>De Mortibus Persecutorum</i>
<b>Livy</b>	<i>Ab Urbe Condita (From the Foundation of the City)</i>
<b>Lucan</b>	<i>Pharsalia (The Civil War)</i>
<b>Lucilius</b>	<i>Sermones (Discourses)</i>
<b>Lucretius</b>	<i>De Rerum Natura (On the Nature of Things)</i>
<b>Martial</b>	<i>Liber Spectaculorum (Book of Spectacles)</i> <i>Xenia (Guest Gifts)</i> <i>Apophoreta (Party Favors)</i> <i>Epigrammata (Epigrams)</i>
<b>Naevius</b>	<i>Bellum Punicum (The Punic War)</i>
<b>Nepos</b>	<i>De Viris Illustribus</i>
<b>Ovid</b>	<i>Amores (Love Poems)</i>

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

	<i>Heroides (The Demigoddesses)</i>
	<i>Ars Amatoria (The Art of Love)</i>
	<i>Remedia Amoris (The Cure of Love)</i>
	<i>Metamorphoses (Transformations)</i>
	<i>Tristia (Sadness)</i>
	<i>Fasti (Holidays)</i>
	<i>Epistulae Ex Pono (Letters from the Black Sea)</i>
<b>Persius</b>	<i>Saturae (Satires)</i>
<b>Petroinius</b>	<i>Cena Trimalchionis (Trimalchio's Dinner Party)</i>
<b>Plautus</b>	<i>Menaechmi (The Twin Menaechmi)</i>
	<i>Miles Gloriosus (The Boastful Soldier)</i>
	<i>Cistellaria (The Casket)</i>
	<i>Aulularia (The Pot of Gold)</i>
	<i>Amphitryon</i>
	<i>Asinaria (The Comedy of Asses)</i>
	<i>Stichus</i>
	<i>Pseudolus</i>
	<i>Truculentus</i>
	<i>Captivi (The Captives)</i>
<b>Pliny the Elder</b>	<i>Naturalis Historia (Natural History)</i>
<b>Pliny the Younger</b>	<i>Panegyric on Trajan</i>
	<i>Epistulae (Letters)</i>
<b>Plutarch</b>	<i>Parallel Lives</i>
	<i>Moral Essays</i>
<b>Propertius</b>	<i>Elegies</i>
<b>Quintilian</b>	<i>Institutio Oratoriae</i>
<b>Sallust</b>	<i>Catilina</i>
	<i>Jugurtha</i>
<b>Seneca</b>	<i>Moral Essays</i>
	<i>Octavia</i>
	<i>Medea</i>
	<i>Phaedra</i>
<b>Statius</b>	<i>Thebaid (Deeds of the Seven Against Thebes)</i>



LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

	<i>Silvae (Fcrest Books)</i> <i>Achilleid (The Death of Achilles)</i>
<b>Suetonius</b>	<i>De Viris Illustribus (Illustrious Men)</i> <i>De Vita Caesarum (Lives of the Caesars)</i> <i>De Grammaticis (Grammar)</i> <i>De Rhetoribus (Rhetoric)</i>
<b>Tacitus</b>	<i>Germania</i> <i>Agricola</i> <i>Dialogue on Orators</i> <i>Histories</i> <i>Annals</i>
<b>Terence</b>	<i>Andria (The Girl from Andros)</i> <i>Hecyra (Her Husband's Mother)</i> <i>Heauton Timorumenos (The Self-Tormentor)</i> <i>The Eunuch</i> <i>Phormio</i> <i>Adelphoe (The Brothers)</i>
<b>Tertullian</b>	<i>Treatises</i>
<b>Tibullus</b>	<i>Elegies</i>
<b>Virgil</b>	<i>Eclogues</i> <i>Georgics</i> <i>The Aeneid</i>

## APPENDIX 2

# Summary of Major Greek Writers

Note: This list includes only the most popular or most influential works by these writers and should not be considered a complete listing. The listings for Aeschylus, Sophocles, Euripides, and Aristophanes include all of their extant plays.

<b>Aeschylus</b>	<i>The Oresteia</i> <i>Agamemnon</i> <i>The Choephoroe</i> <i>The Eumenides</i> <i>Prometheus Bound</i> <i>The Persians</i> <i>The Seven Against Thebes</i> <i>The Suppliants</i>
<b>Aesop</b>	<i>Fables</i>
<b>Alcaeus</b>	<i>Poems</i>
<b>Apollonius of Rhodes</b>	<i>Argonautica</i>
<b>Aristophanes</b>	<i>Lysistrata</i> <i>The Birds</i> <i>The Clouds</i> <i>The Frogs</i> <i>The Wasps</i> <i>Peace</i> <i>Thesmophoriazusae</i> <i>Ecclesiazusae</i> <i>The Acharnians</i> <i>The Knights</i> <i>Plutus</i>

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>Aristotle</b>	<i>Logic</i> <i>Physics</i> <i>Metaphysics</i> <i>On Animals</i> <i>Nicomachean Ethics</i> <i>Politics</i> <i>Rhetoric</i> <i>Poetics</i>
<b>Callimachus</b>	<i>Hymns</i> <i>Epigrams</i>
<b>Demosthenes</b>	<i>Orationes</i> <i>The Philippics</i>
<b>Euripides</b>	<i>Medea</i> <i>Electra</i> <i>Alcestis</i> <i>Hippolytus</i> <i>Andromache</i> <i>The Trojan Woman</i> <i>The Heracleidae</i> <i>The Suppliants</i> <i>Hecuba</i> <i>Rhesus</i> <i>Heracles</i> <i>Ion</i> <i>Helena</i> <i>Iphigenia in Tauris</i> <i>The Phoenician Women</i> <i>Orestes</i> <i>The Bacchae</i> <i>Iphigenia at Aulis</i> <i>The Cyclops</i>
<b>Herodotus</b>	<i>History of the Persian Wars</i>
<b>Hesiod</b>	<i>Works and Days</i> <i>Theogony</i>
<b>Homer</b>	<i>The Illiad</i> <i>The Odyssey</i>
<b>Isocrates</b>	<i>Panegyricus</i>

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>Loginus</b>	<i>On the Sublime</i>
<b>Lysias</b>	<i>Orationes</i> <i>Against Eratosthenes</i>
<b>Menander</b>	<i>The Shearing of Glycera</i> <i>The Girl from Samos</i> <i>The Arbitration</i> <i>Dyskolos</i>
<b>Pindar</b>	<i>Olympian Odes</i> <i>Pythian Odes</i>
<b>Plato</b>	<i>Apology</i> <i>Crito</i> <i>Phaedo</i> <i>Euthyphro</i> <i>Meno</i> <i>Symposium</i> <i>Protagoras</i> <i>Gorgias</i> <i>The Republic</i> <i>The Statesmen</i>
<b>Plotinus</b>	<i>The Enneads</i>
<b>Polybius</b>	<i>The History</i>
<b>Sappho</b>	<i>Love Poems</i>
<b>Sophocles</b>	<i>The Theban Plays</i> <i>Oedipus Rex</i> <i>Oedipus at Colonus</i> <i>Antigone</i>  <i>Ajax</i> <i>Electra</i> <i>The Trachiniae</i> <i>Philoctetes</i>
<b>Theocritus</b>	<i>The Idylls</i>
<b>Thucydides</b>	<i>History of the Peloponnesian Wars</i>
<b>Xenophon</b>	<i>Anabasis</i> <i>Hellenica</i>

## APPENDIX 3

### Mottoes of Selected States

*Alabama:*  
udemus jura nostra  
defendere

we dare to defend our  
rights

*Arizona:*  
ditat Deus

God enriches

*Arkansas:*  
regnat populus

the people rule

*Colorado:*  
nil sine numine

nothing without divine  
will

*Connecticut:*  
qui transtulit sustinet

He who transplanted,  
sustains

*District of Columbia:*  
iustitia omnibus

justice for all

*Kansas:*  
ad astra per aspera

to the stars through  
difficulties

*Maine:*  
dirigo

I direct

*Massachusetts:*  
ense petit placidam sub  
libertate quietam

with the sword she seeks  
calm repose under  
liberty

*Michigan:*  
si quaeris peninsulam  
amoenam, circumspice

if you seek a beautiful  
peninsula, look around

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>Mississippi:</b> virtute et armis	by valor and arms
<b>Missouri:</b> salus populi suprema lex esto	let the welfare of the people be the supreme law
<b>New Mexico:</b> crescit eundo	it grows as it goes
<b>New York:</b> excelsior	even higher
<b>North Carolina:</b> esse quam videri	to be rather than to seem
<b>Oklahoma:</b> labor omnia vincit	work conquers all things
<b>Oregon:</b> alias volat propriis	she flies with her own wings
<b>South Carolina:</b> 1. aimis opibusque parati 2. dum spiro spero	prepared in spirits and resources while I breathe, I hope
<b>Virginia:</b> sic semper tyrannis	thus ever to tyrants
<b>West Virginia:</b> montani semper liberi	mountaineers are always free men
<b>Wyoming:</b> cedant arma togae	let arms yield to the toga
<b>Great Seal of U.S.:</b> 1. novus ordo seclorum 2. annuit coeptis 3. e pluribus unum	a new order of the ages He has smiled on our undertaking one out of many

## APPENDIX 4

### 150 Most Common Latin Phrases

<b>ab imo pectore</b>	from the bottom of the heart
<b>ab ovo usuque ad mala</b>	from the egg to the apples (beginning to end)
<b>ab urbe condita (A.U.C.)</b>	from the foundation of the city (753 B.C.)
<b>absit omen</b>	may the omen be absent, God forbid
<b>a capite ad calcem</b>	from head to heel, completely
<b>ad hominem</b>	personal or related to the individual
<b>ad infinitum</b>	without an end, to infinity
<b>ad libitum</b>	at pleasure or extemporaneously
<b>ad nauseam</b>	to the point of sickness or disgust
<b>ad valorem</b>	according to value
<b>a fortiori</b>	with an even stronger reason
<b>alter ego</b>	one's second self, close friend
<b>alter idem</b>	another thing precisely similar
<b>amicus curiae</b>	friend of the court

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>annus mirabilis</b>	wonderful year, remarkable year
<b>a posteriori</b>	inductive reasoning, from effect to cause
<b>a priori</b>	deductive reasoning, from cause to effect
<b>arbiter elegantiae</b>	dictator of fashion, judge of fine tastes
<b>ars longa, vita brevis</b>	art is long, life is short
<b>bene vobis</b>	may you prosper and be healthy
<b>bona fide</b>	in good faith, genuine, legitimate
<b>carpe diem</b>	seize the day, enjoy the moment
<b>casus belli</b>	reason for war, grounds for a dispute
<b>caveat emptor</b>	let the buyer beware
<b>caveat vendor</b>	let the seller beware
<b>ceteris paribus</b>	other things being equal
<b>cogito, ergo sum</b>	I think, therefore I am
<b>corpus delicti</b>	the facts proving a crime
<b>compos mentis</b>	in a sound state of mind
<b>decessit sine prole</b> (D.S.P.)	died without any children
<b>de facto</b>	existing by fact, not by right
<b>de jure</b>	existing by lawful right
<b>Deo optimo maximo</b> (D.O.M.)	for God, the best and greatest
<b>Deo volente</b>	God willing
<b>de profundis</b>	from the depths, out of despair
<b>desideratum</b>	a thing much desired or needed



## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>deus ex machina</b>	god from a machine
<b>dramatis personae</b>	list of characters in a play
<b>ecce homo</b>	behold the man (Christ)
<b>et alia (et al.)</b>	and other things
<b>et cetera (etc.)</b>	and the rest
<b>et hoc genus omne</b>	and all others of that sort
<b>et sequentes (et seq.)</b>	and the following
<b>ex cathedra</b>	from the seat, position of authority
<b>exempli gratia (e.g.)</b>	for example
<b>ex gratia</b>	performed as an act of grace
<b>ex libris</b>	from the library of
<b>ex officio</b>	by virtue of one's office
<b>ex parte</b>	from one side only, partisan
<b>ex post facto</b>	after the fact
<b>ex tempore</b>	spontaneously, without preparation
<b>facta non verba</b>	deeds not words, action is required
<b>factotum</b>	one who does everything
<b>festina lente</b>	make haste slowly
<b>fidei defensor</b>	defender of the faith
<b>fidus Achates</b>	faithful companion
<b>flagrante delicto</b>	in the heat of the crime
<b>habeas corpus</b>	writ requiring presentation of the person before a judge
<b>horribile dictu</b>	horrible to relate
<b>ibidem (ibid.)</b>	the same text
<b>imprimatur</b>	official sanction for publication of a text

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>in excelsis</b>	in the highest, to the greatest measure
<b>in extenso</b>	in its entirety, completely
<b>in extremis</b>	at the point of death
<b>infra dignitatem</b>	beneath one's dignity
<b>in hoc signo</b>	by this sign (the Cross)
<b>in loco citato (loc. cit.)</b>	occurring in the place cited
<b>in medias res</b>	in the middle of things
<b>in posse</b>	as a possibility, potential action
<b>in principio</b>	in the beginning
<b>in situ</b>	in the original place
<b>inter alia</b>	among other things
<b>intra vires</b>	within one's authority
<b>in vino veritas</b>	in wine, there is truth
<b>ipse dixit</b>	he himself said it
<b>ipso facto</b>	by the fact itself
<b>jacta alea est</b>	the die is cast (Julius Caesar)
<b>jus gentium</b>	international law among nations
<b>lacuna</b>	gap, blank space, missing part
<b>laesa majestas</b>	the crime of high treason
<b>lex talionis</b>	the law of retribution
<b>lite pendente</b>	while the lawsuit is pending
<b>locus classicus</b>	standard source of an idea
<b>lusus natura</b>	freak of nature, unusual occurrence
<b>magnum opus</b>	most important work of writer or artist
<b>mare nostrum</b>	our sea (the Mediterranean)

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>memento mori</b>	reminder of death
<b>mirabile dictu</b>	wonderful to say
<b>modus operandi</b>	method of operation
<b>modus vivendi</b>	mode of living together
<b>ne plus ultra</b>	nothing more beyond, highest point
<b>nihil obstat</b>	nothing hinders, nothing withstanding
<b>nolle prosequi</b>	prosecutor does not wish to continue
<b>nolo contendere</b>	I do not wish to contend a defense
<b>non placet</b>	it does not please
<b>non sequitur</b>	it does not follow
<b>nota bene</b>	note well
<b>obiter dictum</b>	incidental or passing remark
<b>omnia vincit amor</b>	love conquers all things
<b>opere citato (op. cit)</b>	occurring in the work cited
<b>O tempora, O mores</b>	O the times, O the manners
<b>pari passu</b>	with equal pace, side by side
<b>pax vobiscum</b>	peace be with you
<b>peccavi</b>	I have sinned, I was wrong
<b>persona grata</b>	an acceptable person (diplomat)
<b>persona non grata</b>	an unacceptable person (diplomat)
<b>petitio principii</b>	begging the question (logic)
<b>post hoc, ergo propter hoc</b>	after this, therefore because of this

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>prima facie</b>	at first glance, at first sight
<b>primus inter pares</b>	first or foremost among equals
<b>pro tempore</b>	temporary, for the moment
<b>quantum libet</b>	as much as you please
<b>quantum meruit</b>	as much as was deserved
<b>quid pro quo</b>	something for something, this for that
<b>quod erat demonstrandum (Q.E.D.)</b>	that which was to be proved
<b>quod erat faciendum (Q.E.F.)</b>	that which was to be done
<b>quod vide (q.v.)</b>	for which to see, refer to
<b>quo vadis?</b>	where are you going?
<b>rara avis</b>	rare bird, an unusual person
<b>ratio decidendi</b>	the essentials of judgment
<b>recto</b>	the right-hand page of a book
<b>requiescat in pace (R.I.P.)</b>	may he or she rest in peace
<b>res ipsa loquitur</b>	the thing speaks for itself
<b>res judicata</b>	the things have been judged
<b>scilicet</b>	it is permitted to know
<b>semper fidelis</b>	always faithful (Marine Corp)
<b>semper paratus</b>	always prepared (Coast Guard)
<b>sic passim</b>	thus throughout (the text)
<b>sic transit gloria mundi</b>	thus passes the glory of the world

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>sine qua non</b>	fundamental cause, necessary precondition
<b>status quo ante</b>	the situation prevailing before
<b>sub judice</b>	under a judge, case not yet decided
<b>sub poena</b>	under penalty, writ demanding performance
<b>sub rosa</b>	under the rose, in secret, in confidence
<b>sub voce</b>	under that heading, under that category
<b>sui generis</b>	unique, in a class by itself
<b>sui juris</b>	capable of assuming legal responsibility
<b>terminus ad quem</b>	the latest possible date for an event
<b>terminus a quo</b>	the earliest possible starting point
<b>terra incognita</b>	unknown realm, unexplored region
<b>ultima thule</b>	the furthest point accessible
<b>ultra vires</b>	outside one's jurisdiction
<b>ut infra</b>	see below (in a text)
<b>ut supra</b>	see above (in a text)
<b>vade mecum</b>	come with me, a reference book
<b>verbatim</b>	word for word, exactly as quoted
<b>verso</b>	the left-hand page of a book
<b>videlicet</b>	one may see, that is to say

## APPENDIX 5

# Fifty Most Common Latin Quotations

<b>ad praesens ova cras pullis sunt meliora</b>	eggs today are better than chickens tomorrow
<b>a fronte praecipitium a tergo lupi</b>	a precipice in front and wolves behind
<b>acta est fabula</b> ( <i>Augustus</i> )	the act is completed
<b>aequam servare mentem</b> ( <i>Horace</i> )	to preserve a calm mind
<b>albo (nigro) lapillo notare diem</b>	to mark the day with a white (black) stone
<b>animal bipes implume</b> ( <i>Plato</i> )	a two-legged animal without feathers
<b>arbiter elegantiae</b> ( <i>Petronius</i> )	arbiter of elegance
<b>arma virumque cano</b> ( <i>Virgil</i> )	of arms and the man I sing
<b>ars gratia artis</b> ( <i>MGM motto</i> )	art for art's sake
<b>auro quaeque ianua panditur</b>	a golden key opens any door
<b>aut disce aut discede</b> ( <i>Oxford</i> )	either learn or leave
<b>ave Caesar, morituri te salutant</b>	Hail Caesar, those of us who are about to die salute you

## LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>de gustibus non est disputandum</b>	there is no disputing about tastes
<b>delenda est Carthago</b> <i>(Cato the Elder)</i>	Carthage must be destroyed
<b>de morruis nihil nisi bonum</b>	(say) nothing but good about the dead
<b>docendo discimus (quae nocent docent)</b>	we learn by teaching
<b>donec eris felix, multos numerabis amicos</b> <i>(Ovid)</i>	as long as you are fortunate, you will have many friends
<b>dulce est descipere in loco (Horace)</b>	it is sweet to relax at times
<b>dum vivimus, viviamus</b> <b>(cf. carpe diem)</b>	while we live, let us live
<b>facilis descensus Averno</b> <i>(Virgil)</i>	the descent to hell is easy
<b>felix qui nihil debet</b>	happy is he who owes nothing
<b>fortuna favet fortibus</b> <i>(Terence)</i>	fortune favors the strong
<b>homo doctus in se semper divitias habet</b>	a learned man always has wealth within himself
<b>incidis in Scyllam cupiens vitare Charybdim</b>	you fall into Scylla wishing to avoid Charybdis
<b>lupus est homo homini</b> <i>(Plautus)</i>	man is wolf to man
<b>magni nominis umbra</b> <b>(cf. epigone)</b>	under the shadow of a great name
<b>medio tutissimus ibis</b> <b>(ne quid nimis) (Ovid)</b>	you will go safest in the middle
<b>nam et ipsa scientia potestas est (Bacon)</b>	for knowledge is itself power

LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

<b>naturam expelles furca tamen usque recurret</b>	you may drive nature out with a pitchfork but it will still return
<b>nil novi sub sole</b> <i>(Ecclesiastes)</i>	there is nothing new under the sun
<b>non semper ea sunt quae videntur</b> <i>(Phaedrus)</i>	things are never what they seem
<b>non semper erit aetas</b>	it will not always be summer
<b>nosce te ipsum</b>	know thyself
<b>oleum perdisti</b>	you have lost oil
<b>omnia mutantur nos et mutamur in illis</b>	all things change and we change with them
<b>panem et circenses</b> <i>(Juvenal)</i>	bread and circuses
<b>paupertas omnium artium reperitrix</b>	poverty is the inventor of all arts
<b>post hoc, ergo propter hoc</b>	after this, therefore because of this
<b>quandoque bonus dormitat</b> <i>Homerus</i> <i>(Horace)</i>	sometimes even good Homer sleeps
<b>radix omnium malorum est cupiditas</b>	the desire for money is the root of all evil
<b>respice, adspice, prospice</b>	look to the past, look to the present, look to the future
<b>sic transit gloria mundi</b> <i>(Thomas à Kempis)</i>	thus passes the glory of the world
<b>sit non doctissima coniux</b> <i>(Martial)</i>	may your wife not be very learned
<b>sumptus censum ne superet</b> <i>(Martial)</i>	let not your spending exceed your income
<b>temporis ars medicina fere est</b> <i>(Ovid)</i>	time is the best means of healing



LATIN PHRASES AND QUOTATIONS

**tempus edax rerum**

*(Ovid)*

**time Danaos et dona**

**ferentes** *(Virgil)*

**varium et mutabile**

**semper femina** *(Virgil)*

time devours all things

I fear the Greeks even  
when bearing gifts

woman is fickle and  
changeable

\$14.95

# LATIN PHRASES & QUOTATIONS

RICHARD A. BRANYON

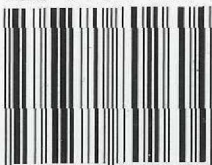
This compendium of 4,250 Latin phrases and quotations will clarify previously encountered phrases and introduce a plethora of new ones. It is an easy-to-use source book that bridges the gap between the standard Latin dictionary and the college desk dictionary, with its smattering of Latin expressions.

Drawing from more than two thousand years of Western literature, *Latin Phrases & Quotations* enables the reader to gain a higher level of appreciation of Western civilization, and a deeper feeling for the context in which a particular phrase is quoted. It is an indispensable reference work for students, writers, public speakers and legal professionals, or anyone interested in the apropos and pithy quote.

Appendices include: a list of the major Latin writers and their works, one hundred fifty most common Latin phrases, and one hundred fifty most popular Latin quotations.

HIPPOCRENE BOOKS  
171 Madison Avenue  
New York, NY 10016

ISBN 0-7818-0260-1



9 780781 802604

90000>

